

**Oracle® Communications**  
**Diameter Signaling Router**  
Rack Mount Server Disaster Recovery Guide  
Release 7.4  
**E79016 Revision 01**

November 2016

**ORACLE®**

## Oracle Communications Diameter Signaling Router Rack Mount Server Disaster Recovery Procedure, Release 7.4

Copyright © 2016 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.



### CAUTION:

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at

<http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>.

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	3
List of Procedures .....	5
List of Tables .....	6
List of Figures.....	7
1.0 Introduction.....	7
1.1 Purpose and Scope .....	7
1.2 References .....	7
1.3 Acronyms.....	8
1.4 Terminology.....	9
1.5 Optional Features .....	10
2.0 General Description .....	11
2.1 Complete Server Outage (All Servers).....	12
2.2 Partial server outage with one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed .....	12
2.3 Partial server outage with both NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact.....	12
2.4 Partial server outage with NOAM and one SOAM server intact.....	12
2.5 Partial server outage with Both NOAMs failed and DR-NOAM available .....	12
For a partial outage with both NOAM servers failed but a DR NOAM available, the DR NOAM is switched from secondary to primary then recovers the failed NOAM servers. ....	12
2.6 Partial Service outage with corrupt database.....	12
3.0 Procedure Overview.....	13
3.1 Required Materials .....	13
3.2 Disaster Recovery Strategy.....	14
4.0 Procedure Preparation .....	16
5.0 Disaster Recovery Procedure .....	17
5.1 Recovering and Restoring System Configuration .....	19
5.1.1 Recovery Scenario 1 (Complete Server Outage).....	19
5.1.2 Recovery Scenario 2 (Partial Server Outage with at least one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed).....	61
5.1.3 Recovery Scenario 3 (Partial Server Outage with all NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact) .....	91
Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
5.1.4 Recovery Scenario 4 (Partial Server Outage with one NOAM server and one SOAM server intact) .....	113

Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
5.1.5 Recovery Scenario 5 (Both NOAM servers failed with DR-NOAM available) .....	134
Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
5.1.6 Recovery Scenario 6 (Database Recovery) .....	140
Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
6.0 Resolving User Credential Issues after Database Restore .....	150
6.1 Restoring a Deleted User .....	150
6.2 Keeping a Restored user.....	151
6.3 Removing a Restored User .....	153
6.4 Restoring a Modified User .....	155
6.5 Restoring an Archive that does not contain a Current User.....	156
7.0 IDIH Disaster Recovery.....	159
Appendix A. DSR Database Backup.....	166
Appendix B. Switching DR NOAM Site to Primary .....	172
Appendix C. Returning a Recovered Site to Primary.....	176
Appendix D. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers.....	183
Appendix E. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers.....	185
Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media.....	187
Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup .....	194
Appendix H. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release .....	205
Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) .....	206

## List of Procedures

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1 .....	20
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2 .....	62
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3 .....	92
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4 .....	115
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5 .....	135
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1) .....	140
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2) .....	145
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Procedure 8: Keep Restored User .....	151
Procedure 9: Remove the Restored User .....	153
Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User .....	156
Procedure 11: IDIH Disaster Recovery Preparation .....	160
Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers) .....	162
Procedure 13: DSR Database Backup .....	166
Procedure 19: Switching a DR NOAM Site to Primary .....	172
Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary .....	176
Procedure 21: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers .....	183
Procedure 22: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers .....	185
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media .....	187
Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media .....	194

Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server ..... 198

### List of Tables

Table 1 Acronyms ..... 8  
Table 2 Terminology ..... 9  
Table 3 Optional Features..... 10  
Table 4. Recovery Scenarios ..... 16

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Determining Recovery Scenario ..... 15

### 1.0 Introduction

#### 1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document is a guide to describe procedures used to execute disaster recovery for DSR 7.4 Rack Mount Server deployment. This includes recovery of partial or complete loss RMS servers. The audience for this document includes GPS groups such as Software Engineering, Product Verification, Documentation, and Customer Service including Software Operations and First Office Application. This document can also be executed by Oracle customers, as long as Oracle Customer Service personnel are involved and/or consulted. This document provides step-by-step instructions to execute disaster recovery for DSR 7.4. Executing this procedure also involves referring to and executing procedures in existing support documents.

Note that components dependent on DSR might need to be recovered as well, for example IDIH, PMAC, and SDS.

Note that this document only covers the disaster recovery scenarios of DSR 7.4 Rack Mount Server deployments.

#### 1.2 References

- [1] TPD Initial Product Manufacture, E54521-01
- [2] Platform 7.0.x Configuration Procedure Reference, E54386
- [3] DSR FABR Feature Activation Procedure, E58664
- [4] DSR RBAR Feature Activation Procedure, E58665
- [5] DSR MAP-Diameter Feature Activation Procedure, E58666
- [6] PM&C 5.7/6.0 Disaster Recovery Guide, E54388
- [7] DSR PCA Configuration, E63560
- [8] DSR 7.4 Rack Mount Server Installation Guide, E79015
- [9] TVOE 3.0 Disaster Recovery Procedure, E53019
- [10] DSR 7.3 Hardware and Software Installation Procedure 1/2, E53488

## 1.3 Acronyms

Table 1 Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
BIOS	Basic Input Output System
CD	Compact Disk
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
EBIPA	Enclosure Bay IP Addressing
FRU	Field Replaceable Unit
iLO	Integrated Lights Out manager
IPM	Initial Product Manufacture – the process of installing TPD on a hardware platform
MSA	Modular Smart Array
NB	NetBackup
OA	HP Onboard Administrator
OS	Operating System (e.g. TPD)
RMS	Rack Mounted Server
PMAC	Platform Management & Configuration
SAN	Storage Area Network
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
TPD	Tekelec Platform Distribution
TVOE	Tekelec Virtual Operating Environment
VM	Virtual Machine
VSP	Virtual Serial Port
IPFE	IP Front End
PCA	Policy and Charging Application
IDIH	Integrated Diameter Intelligence Hub
SDS	Subscriber Database Server



## 1.4 Terminology

**Table 2 Terminology**

Base hardware	Base hardware includes all hardware components (bare metal) and electrical wiring to allow a server to power on.
Base software	Base software includes installing the server's operating system: Oracle Platform Distribution (TPD).
Failed server	A failed server in disaster recovery context refers to a server that has suffered partial or complete software and/or hardware failure to the extent that it cannot restart or be returned to normal operation and requires intrusive activities to re-install the software and/or hardware.
Software Centric	The business practice of delivering an Oracle software product, while relying upon the customer to procure the requisite hardware components. Oracle provides the hardware specifications, but does not provide the hardware or hardware firmware, and is not responsible for hardware installation, configuration, or maintenance.
Enablement	The business practice of providing support services (hardware, software, documentation, etc) that enable a 3rd party entity to install, configuration, and maintain Oracle products for Oracle customers.

## 1.5 Optional Features

Further configuration and/or installation steps will need to be taken for optional features that may be present in this deployment. Please refer to these documents for disaster recovery steps needed for their components

**Table 3 Optional Features**

<b>Feature</b>	<b>Document</b>
Range Based Address Resolution (RBAR)	DSR RBAR Feature Activation Procedure, E58665
Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF)	DSR MAP-Diameter Feature Activation Procedure, E58666
Policy and Charging Application (PCA) ..	DSR PCA Configuration, E63560
Full Address Based Resolution (FABR) .	DSR FABR Feature Activation Procedure, E58664

## 2.0 General Description

The DSR disaster recovery procedure falls into five basic categories. It is primarily dependent on the state of the NOAM servers and SOAM servers:

Recovery of the entire network from a total outage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All NOAM servers failed</li> <li>• All SOAM servers failed</li> </ul>
Recovery of one or more servers with at least one NOAM server intact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 or more NOAM servers intact</li> <li>• 1 or more SOAM or MP servers failed</li> </ul>
Recovery of the NOAM pair with one or more SOAM servers intact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All NOAM servers failed</li> <li>• 1 or more SOAM servers intact</li> </ul>
Recovery of one or more server with at least one NOAM and one SOAM server intact.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 or more NOAM servers intact</li> <li>• 1 or more SOAM servers intact</li> <li>• 1 SOAM or 1 or more MP servers failed</li> </ul>
Recovery of one or more server with corrupt databases that cannot be restored via replication from the active parent node.	

## 2.1 Complete Server Outage (All Servers)

This is the worst case scenario where all the servers in the network have suffered complete software and/or hardware failure. The servers are recovered using base recovery of hardware and software and then restoring database backups to the active NOAM and SOAM servers.

Database backups will be taken from customer offsite backup storage locations (assuming these were performed and stored offsite prior to the outage). If no backup files are available, the only option is to rebuild the entire network from scratch. The network data must be reconstructed from whatever sources are available, including entering all data manually.

## 2.2 Partial server outage with one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed

This case assumes that at least one NOAM servers intact. All SOAM servers have failed (including SOAM spares-If equipped) and are recovered using base recovery of hardware and software. Database is restored on the SOAM server and replication will recover the database of the remaining servers.

## 2.3 Partial server outage with both NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact

If both NOAM servers have suffered complete software and/or hardware failure (where DR-NOAMs are not present), but at least one SOAM server is available. Database is restored on the NOAM and replication will recover the database of the remaining servers.

## 2.4 Partial server outage with NOAM and one SOAM server intact

The simplest case of disaster recovery is with at least one NOAM and at least one SOAM servers intact. All servers are recovered using base recovery of hardware and software. Database replication from the active NOAM and SOAM servers will recover the database to all servers. (**Note:** this includes failures of any disaster recovery NOAM servers)

## 2.5 Partial server outage with Both NOAMs failed and DR-NOAM available

For a partial outage with both NOAM servers failed but a DR NOAM available, the DR NOAM is switched from secondary to primary then recovers the failed NOAM servers.

## 2.6 Partial Service outage with corrupt database

**Case 1:** Database is corrupted, replication channel is inhibited (either manually or because of comcol upgrade barrier) and database backup is available

**Case 2:** Database is corrupted but replication channel is active

## 3.0 Procedure Overview

This section lists the materials required to perform disaster recovery procedures and a general overview (disaster recovery strategy) of the procedure executed.

### 3.1 Required Materials

The following items are needed for disaster recovery:

1. A hardcopy of this document (E79016) and hardcopies of all documents in the reference list
2. Hardcopy of all NAPD performed at the initial installation and network configuration of this customer's site. If the NAPD cannot be found, escalate this issue within My Oracle Support (MOS) until the NAPD documents can be located.
3. DSR recent backup files: Electronic backup file (preferred) or hardcopy of all DSR configuration and provisioning data.
4. Latest Network Element report: Electronic file or hardcopy of Network Element report.
5. The switch backup files taken after the switch is configured, available on the PMAC Server (or PMAC backup)
6. The network element XML file used for the initial configuration.
7. Firmware files as provide by hardware vendor
8. NetBackup Files if they exist. This may require the assistance of the customer's NetBackup administrator.
9. PMAC and TVOE backups (*If available*)
10. One (1) target release DSR Media, or a target-release ISO
11. One (1) target release SDS Media, or a target-release ISO .
12. Three (3) target release iDIH Media, or target-release ISOs
13. VM Placement and Socket Pinning workbook .
14. Latest RADIUS shared secret encryption key file backup (DpiKf.bin.encr )
15. List of activated and enabled features

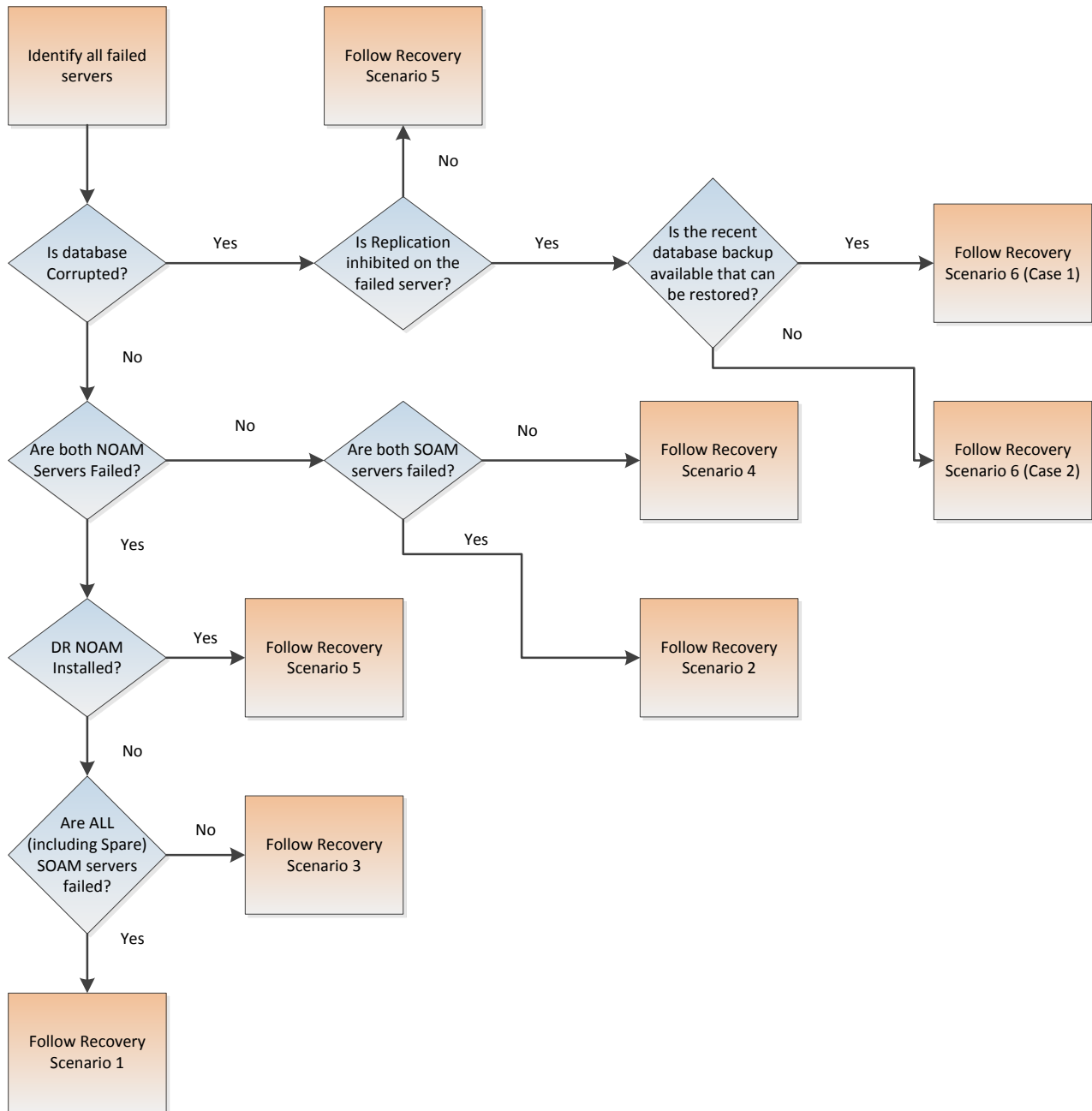
**Note:** For all Disaster Recovery scenarios, we assume that the NOAM Database backup and the SOAM database backup were performed around the same time, and that no synchronization issues exist among them.

## 3.2 Disaster Recovery Strategy

Disaster recovery procedure execution is performed as part of a disaster recovery strategy with the basic steps listed below:

1. Evaluate failure conditions in the network and determine that normal operations cannot continue without disaster recovery procedures. This means the failure conditions in the network match one of the failure scenarios described in **section 2.0**.
2. Read and review the content in this document.
3. Gather required materials in **section 3.1** Required Materials
4. From the failure conditions, determine the Recovery Scenario and procedure to follow (using **Figure 1**. Determining Recovery Scenario and **Table 4**. Recovery Scenarios).
5. Execute appropriate recovery procedures (listed in **Table 4**. Recovery Scenarios).

Figure 1. Determining Recovery Scenario



## 4.0 Procedure Preparation

Disaster recovery procedure execution is dependent on the failure conditions in the network. The severity of the failure determines the recovery scenario for the network. Use **Table 4. Recovery Scenarios** below to evaluate the correct recovery scenario and follow the procedure(s) listed to restore operations.

**Note:** A failed server in disaster recovery context refers to a server that has suffered partial or complete software and/or hardware failure to the extent that it cannot restart or be returned to normal operation and requires intrusive activities to re-install the software and/or hardware.

**Table 4. Recovery Scenarios**

Recovery Scenario	Failure Condition	Section
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All NOAM servers failed.</li> <li>All SOAM servers failed.</li> <li>MP servers may or may not be failed.</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.1 Recovery Scenario 1 (Complete Server Outage)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 1 NOAM server is intact and available.</li> <li>All SOAM servers failed.</li> <li>MP servers may or may not be failed.</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.2 Recovery Scenario 2 (Partial Server Outage with at least one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All NOAM servers failed.</li> <li>At least 1 SOAM server out of Active, StandBy, Spare is intact and available.</li> <li>MP servers may or may not be failed.</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.3 Recovery Scenario 3 (Partial Server Outage with all NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact)



4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 1 NOAM server is intact and available.</li> <li>• At least 1 SOAM server out of Active, StandBy, Spare is intact and available.</li> <li>• 1 or more MP servers have failed.</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.4 Recovery Scenario 4 (Partial Server Outage with one NOAM server and one SOAM server intact)
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Both NOAM servers failed.</li> <li>• DR NOAM is Available</li> <li>• SOAM servers may or may not be failed.</li> <li>• MP servers may or may not be failed.</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.5 Recovery Scenario 5 (Both NOAM servers failed with DR-NOAM available)
6: Case 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Server is intact</li> <li>• Database gets corrupted on the server</li> <li>• Replication channel from parent is inhibited because of upgrade activity</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.6.1 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 1
6: Case 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Server is intact</li> <li>• Database gets corrupted on the server</li> <li>• Latest Database backup of the corrupt server is NOT present</li> <li>• Server having a corrupted database</li> <li>• Replication channel is not inhibited</li> <li>• Server has the same release as that of its Active parent</li> </ul>	Section 5.1.6.2 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 2

## 5.0 Disaster Recovery Procedure

Call [Appendix I. My Oracle Support \(MOS\)](#) prior to executing this procedure to ensure that the proper recovery planning is performed.

Before disaster recovery, users must properly evaluate the outage scenario. This check ensures that the correct procedures are executed for the recovery.

**\*\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*\*\***

**\*\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*\*\***

**Note:** Disaster recovery is an exercise that requires collaboration of multiple groups and is expected to be

*coordinated by the TAC prime. Based on TAC's assessment of Disaster, it may be necessary to deviate from the documented process.*

**Recovering Base Hardware:**

1. Hardware Recovery will be executed by the appropriate HW vender.
2. Base Hardware Replacement must be controlled by engineer familiar with DSR Application

## 5.1 Recovering and Restoring System Configuration

Disaster recovery requires configuring the system as it was before the disaster and restoration of operational information. There are eight distinct procedures to choose from depending on the type of recovery needed. Only one of these should be followed (not all).

### 5.1.1 Recovery Scenario 1 (Complete Server Outage)

For a complete server outage, TVOE is recovered on all RMS Servers. The VMs are re-created and configured. The database restored on one of the NOAM and SOAM servers. Database replication from the active NOAM server will recover the database on these servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in Procedure 1. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover Base Hardware and Software for all RMSs:

- Recover the base hardware
- Recover the Virtual Machines
- Recover the software

Recover PMAC

Recover Active NOAM Guest.

- Recover the NOAM database.
- Reconfigure the application

Recover Standby NOAM Guest.

- Reconfigure the Application

Recover Query Server (SDS Only) Guest

- Reconfigure the Application

Recover all SOAM and MP/DP Guest.

- Recover the SOAM database.
- Reconfigure the Application

Recover IDIH if necessary

Restart processes and re-enable provisioning and replication.

**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>This procedure performs recovery if both NOAM servers are failed and all SOAM servers are failed. This procedure also caters the C-Level Sever failure</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b> and ask for assistance.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Workarounds</b>	Refer to <b>Appendix H. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release</b> to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Gather Required Materials</b>	Gather the documents and required materials listed in <b>Section 3.1 Required Materials</b>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Replace Failed Equipment</b>	HW vendor to replace the failed equipment
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing procedure <i>“Configure Oracle X6-2 Server”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure <i>“Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ol>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Available	<p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are <b>NOT</b> available, <b>skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restore the TVOE backup by executing <b>Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</b> on <b>ALL</b> failed rack mount servers</li> <li>2. Restore the PMAC backup by executing <b>Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup</b></li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Step 7</b></p>
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Not Available	<p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups Are <b>NOT</b> available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, <b>skip this step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Execute procedure <i>“Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Execute section <i>“Install PMAC”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Next Step</b></p>


## Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Configure PMAC (No Backup)</b>	If PMAC backup was <b>NOT</b> restored in <b>step5</b> , execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step.</b>  Execute sections “ <i>Configure PMAC Server</i> ” and “ <i>Add Cabinet to PMAC</i> ” from reference [8]
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers</b>	If TVOE backups were <b>NOT</b> performed on any additional rack mount servers or are not available, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step</b>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Execute “<i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>3. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing procedure “<i>Configure Oracle X6-2 Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol>
9.10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning</b>	Determine the VM placement and Pinning for proper VM placement and pinning.
10. 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Deploy Redundant PMAC</b>	Refer to procedure “ <i>Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)</i> ” to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Create Virtual Machines For Applications</b>	Execute section “ <i>Create Virtual Machines for Applications</i> ” from reference [8]
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Perform CPU Pinning</b>	Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “ <i>CPU Pinning</i> ” from reference [8]
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install Software on Virtual Machines</b>	Execute section “ <i>Install Software on Virtual Machines</i> ” from reference [8]
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Obtain Latest Database Backup and Network Configuration Data.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Obtain the most recent database backup file from external backup sources (ex. file servers) or tape backup sources.</li> <li>2. Obtain most recent “RADIUS shared secret encryption key” file DpiKf.bin.encr from external backup sources (Only when the RADIUS Key Revocation MOP has been executed on the system)</li> </ol> <p>From required materials list in <b>Section 3.1</b> <i>Required Materials</i>; use site survey documents and Network Element report (if available), to determine network configuration data.</p>

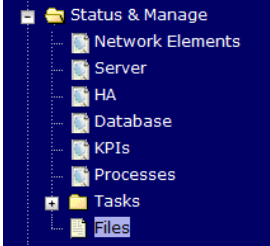
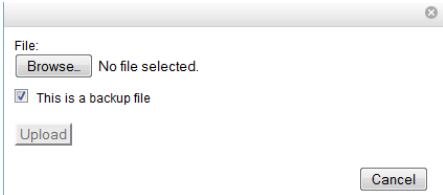
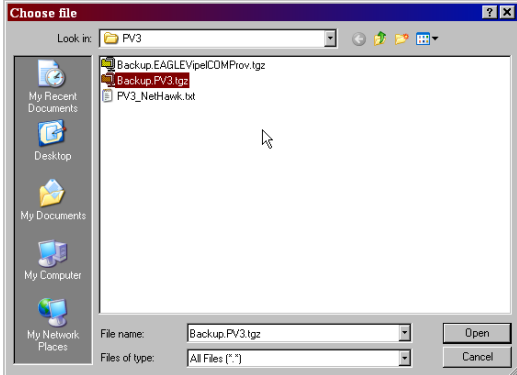
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>15. □</p>	<p><b>Execute DSR Installation Procedure for the First NOAM</b></p>	<p>Verify the networking data for Network Elements</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Use the backup copy of network configuration data and site surveys (Step 2)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> SDS disaster recovery actions can and should be worked simultaneously, doing so would allow faster recovery of the complete solution (i.e. stale DB on DP servers will not receive updates until SDS-SOAM servers are recovered. The following steps will be written to accommodate both DSR and SDS disaster recovery steps.</p> <p><b>IMPORTANT:</b> While creating the first NOAMs in this step, it is important that the server hostname is the same as one of the NOAM hostnames used prior to the disaster.</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure the first NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Configure the NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure the first SDS NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First SDS NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Configure the SDS NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the SDS NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol>
------------------	---	---

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

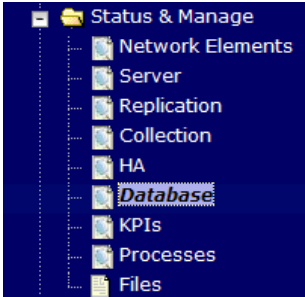

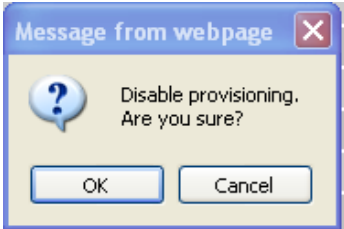
<p>16. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 21</b></p> <p>Login to the NOAM GUI as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"><p>The screenshot shows the Oracle System Login interface. At the top is the Oracle logo. Below it is the text 'Oracle System Login' followed by a horizontal line and the date 'Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT'. In the center is a 'Log In' box with the prompt 'Enter your username and password to log in'. Inside this box, there are two input fields: 'Username: guiadmin' and 'Password: [masked]'. Below the password field is a checkbox labeled 'Change password' and a 'Log In' button. Below the login box, it says 'Welcome to the Oracle System Login.' and 'Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.' At the bottom, there is a small disclaimer: 'Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.'</p></div>
---	-----------------------------------	---

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>17. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM GUI:</b> Upload the Backed up Database File</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 21</b></p> <p>Browse to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Files</b></p>  <p>Select the Active NOAM server. The following screen will appear:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Backup_dsr.Cpa1-NO Configuration NETWORK_OAMP.20120321_021501.AUTO.tar</td> <td>720 KB</td> <td>tar</td> <td>2012-03-21 06:15:02 UTC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Click on <b>Upload</b> as shown below and select the file <i>“NO Provisioning and Configuration:”</i> file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="View"/> <input type="button" value="Upload"/> <input type="button" value="Download"/> <input type="button" value="Deploy ISO"/> <input type="button" value="Validate ISO"/> </p> <p>1 GB used (3.00%) of 34 GB available   System utilization: 1.8 GB (5.24%) of 34 GB available.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on <b>Browse</b> and locate the backup file</li> <li>2. Check <b>This is a backup file</b> Box</li> <li>3. Click on Open as shown below.</li> </ol> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">   </div> <p>Click on the <b>Upload</b> button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	Backup_dsr.Cpa1-NO Configuration NETWORK_OAMP.20120321_021501.AUTO.tar	720 KB	tar	2012-03-21 06:15:02 UTC
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp							
Backup_dsr.Cpa1-NO Configuration NETWORK_OAMP.20120321_021501.AUTO.tar	720 KB	tar	2012-03-21 06:15:02 UTC							



Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>18.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM GUI:</b> Disable Provisioning</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 21</b></p> <p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Disable Provisioning by clicking on <b>Disable Provisioning</b> button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press <b>OK</b> to disable Provisioning.</p>  <p>The message <i>"Warning Code 002"</i> will appear.</p>
--	--	--

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

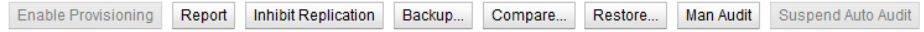
19.

**NOAM GUI:**  
Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility



**DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 21**

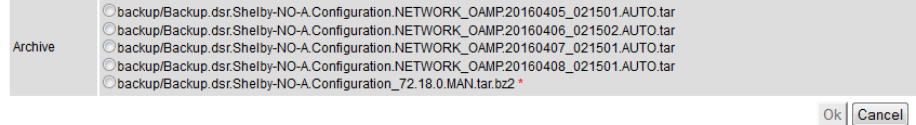
Select the **Active NOAM** server and click on the **Compare**.



The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of **Step 17** of this procedure.

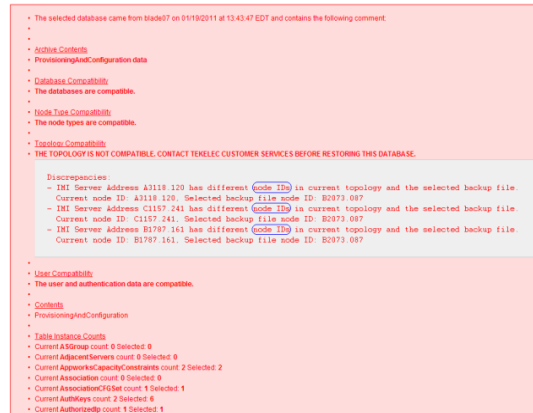
**Database Compare**

Select archive to compare on server: **Shelby-NO-A**



**Verify** that the output window matches the screen below.

**Note:** You will get a database mismatch regarding the NodeIDs. That is expected. If that is the only mismatch, proceed, otherwise stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.



**Note:** Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:

- Archive Contents:** Configuration data
- Database Compatibility:** The databases are compatible.

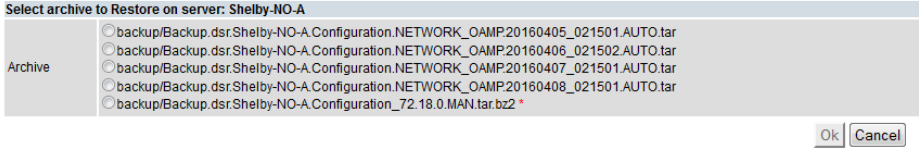
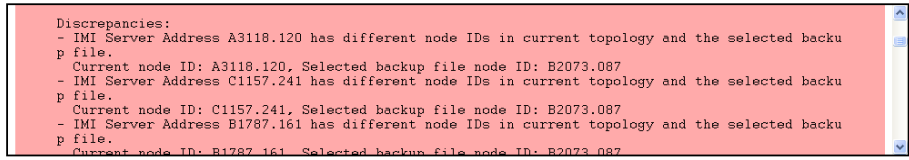
**Note:** The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one NOAM:

**Topology Compatibility**  
THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.

**Note:** We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty NOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.

If the verification is successful, Click **BACK** button and continue to **next step** in this procedure.


Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>20. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Restore the Database</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 21</b></p> <p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p> <p>Select the <b>Active NOAM</b> server, and click on <b>Restore</b> as shown below.</p> <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p> <p><b>Database Restore</b></p> <p>Select archive to Restore on server: Shelby-NO-A</p>  <p>Click <b>OK</b> Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get an error that the NodeIDs do not match. That is expected. If no other errors beside the NodeIDs are displayed, select the <b>Force</b> checkbox as shown above and Click <b>OK</b> to proceed with the DB restore.</p> <p><b>Database Restore Confirm</b></p> <p>Incompatible database selected</p>  <p>Confirm archive "3bladeNPQR.blade07.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20110119_184253.MAN.tar" to Restore on server: blade07</p> <p>Force Restore? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force <input type="checkbox"/> Cancel</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI NO GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p>
---	---	---

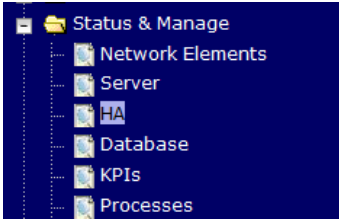
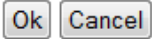
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>21. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM:</b> Transfer SDS Configuration and Provisioning backup Database Files</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the recovered SDS NOAM, transfer the uncompressed backup database files to the <code>/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</code> directory</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the configuration backup file to the SDS NOAM guest:                     <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"># scp &lt;path_to_configuration_db_file&gt; admusr@&lt;SDS_NOAM_IP&gt;:/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</pre> </li> <li>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the provisioning backup file to the SDS NOAM guest:                     <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"># scp &lt; path_to_provisioning_db_file&gt; admusr@&lt;SDS_NOAM_IP&gt;:/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</pre> </li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_db_file&gt;</code> is the path to the backup database file on the local system and <code>&lt;SDS_NOAM_IP&gt;</code> is the recovered SDS NOAM IP address.</p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <p>Use WinSCP to copy the backup database files into the <code>/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</code> directory. Please refer to [10] procedure <i>Using WinSCP</i> to copy the backup image to the customer system.</p>
<p>22. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM:</b> Login</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the SDS active NOAM XMI IP address, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p>
<p>23. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM:</b> Stop running applications</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</b></p> <p>Issue the following command to stop running applications. Leave database running:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;">\$ sudo prod.stop --ignore-cap</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> This step may take several minutes to complete.</p>

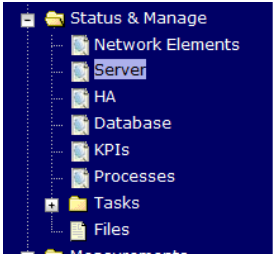
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>24. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM:</b> Stop running applications</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</b></p> <p>Restore the configuration DB by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo idb.restore -n -t /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt -v &lt;full path to configuration archive file name&gt;</pre>
<p>25. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM:</b> Stop running applications</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</b></p> <p>Restore the configuration DB by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo idb.restore -n -t /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt -v &lt;full path to provisioning archive file name&gt;</pre>
<p>26. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM:</b> Stop running applications</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</b></p> <p>Start the SDS application by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo prod.start</pre>
<p>27. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</pre> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> 

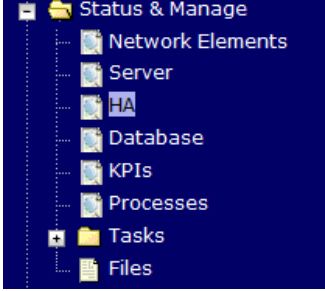
**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<p>28. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Monitor and Confirm database restoral</p>	<p>Wait for <b>5-10 minutes</b> for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for “<b>Success</b>”. This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p>The following alarms <b>must</b> be ignored for NOAM and MP Servers until all the Servers are configured:</p> <p>Alarms with Type Column as “<b>REPL</b>” , “<b>COLL</b>”, “<b>HA</b>” (with mate NOAM), “<b>DB</b>” (about Provisioning Manually Disabled)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not pay attention to these alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>
<p>29. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Set Failed Servers to Standby</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Select <b>Edit</b></p> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to <b>Standby</b> for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select <b>Ok</b></p> 
<p>30. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Login</p>	<p>Login to the recovered Active NOAM via SSH terminal as <b>admusr</b>.</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

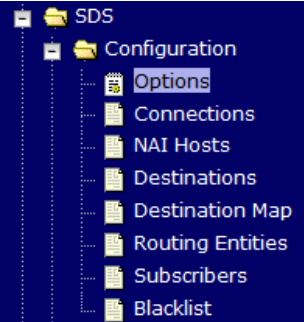


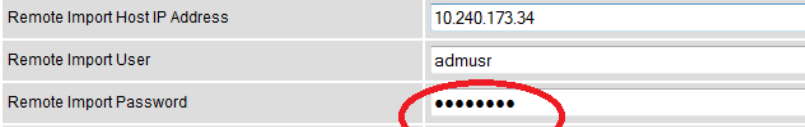

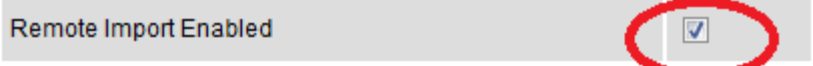
<p>31. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Standby NOAM</p>	<p>Install the second NOAM server:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 9</p> <p>If NetBackup is used, execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client</i>” from reference [8].</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7, 9-10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p>
<p>32. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install NetBackup Client (Optional)</b></p>	<p>If NetBackup is used execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client (Optional)</i>” from reference [8]</p>
<p>33. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Correct the RecognizedAuthrity table</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.setPrimary - Using my cluster: A1789 - New Primary Timestamp: 11/09/15 20:21:43.418 - Updating A1789.022: &lt;DSR_NOAM_B_hostname&gt; - Updating A1789.144: &lt;DSR_NOAM_A_hostname&gt;</pre>
<p>34. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server</b>,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on <b>Restart</b>.</p> <p><input type="button" value="Stop"/> <input type="button" value="Restart"/> <input type="button" value="Reboot"/> <input type="button" value="NTP Sync"/> <input type="button" value="Report"/></p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

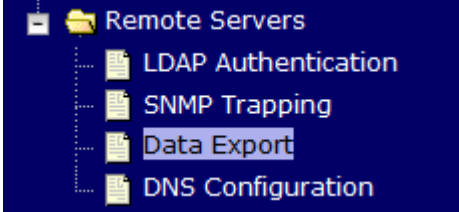
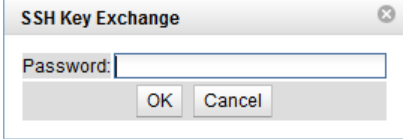
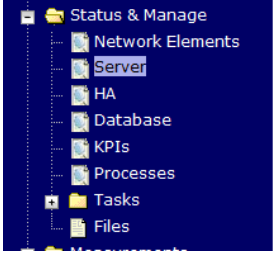
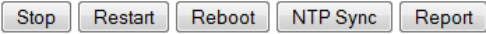
35. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on Standby NOAM	Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b>  Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen Select the standby NOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b> Press <b>OK</b>
---------------------------------	---	--



## Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

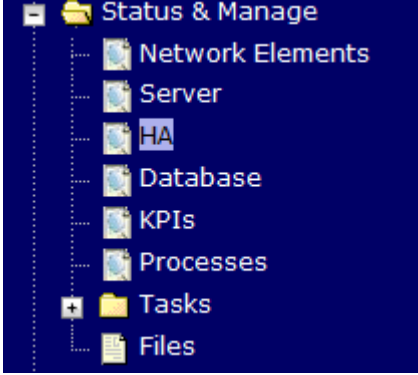
<p>36. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Perform Keyexchange with Remote Import Server</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</b></p> <p>1) Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; SDS -&gt; Configuration -&gt; Options</b></p>  <p>2) Uncheck the <b>Remote Import Enabled Box</b>:</p>  <p>3) Click <b>Apply</b></p>  <p><b>Note:</b> Re-navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; SDS -&gt; Configuration -&gt; Options</b> to clear Success banner.</p> <p>4) Re-Enter the <b>Remote Import Password</b>:</p>  <p>5) Click <b>Apply</b></p>  <p><b>Note:</b> Re-navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; SDS -&gt; Configuration -&gt; Options</b> to clear Success banner.</p> <p>6) Check the <b>Remote Import Enabled Box</b>:</p> 
-------------------------------------	---	--

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

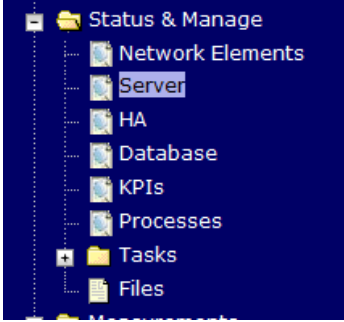
<p>37. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Repeat for Remote Export Server</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Repeat Step 36 for the remote Export Server</p>
<p>38. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Perform Keyexchange with Export Server</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Administration -&gt; Remote Servers -&gt; Data Export</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>SSH Key Exchange</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Enter the Password and press <b>OK</b></p> 
<p>39. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Query Servers</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configuring SDS Query Servers</i>”, steps 1, 4-9 from reference [8]</p>
<p>40. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SDS NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart SDS application</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered Query server and click on <b>Restart</b>.</p> 



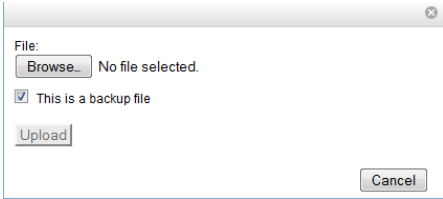
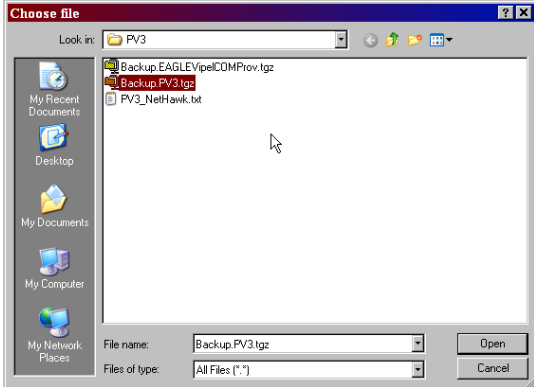
**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<p>43. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Active SOAM Server</p>	<p>Install the SOAM servers</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10. from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> execute step 9</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10. from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p>
<p>44. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on SOAM Server</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the SOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>


## Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

45. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered SOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> <p><input type="button" value="Stop"/> <input type="button" value="Restart"/> <input type="button" value="Reboot"/> <input type="button" value="NTP Sync"/> <input type="button" value="Report"/></p>
---------------------------------	---	--

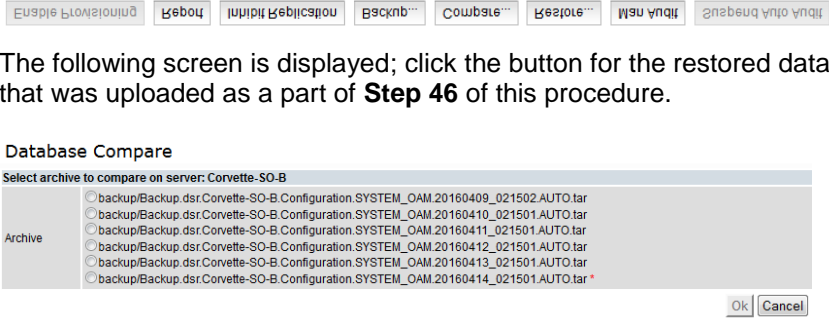
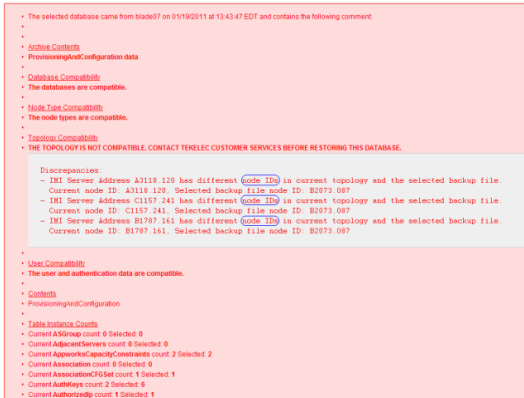
**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<p>46. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Upload the backed up SOAM Database file (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Files</b></p> <p>Select the Active SOAM server. The following screen will appear. Click on Upload as shown below and select the file <i>“SO Provisioning and Configuration:”</i> file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="View"/> <input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;" type="button" value="Upload"/> <input type="button" value="Download"/> <input type="button" value="Deploy ISO"/> <input type="button" value="Validate ISO"/> </p> <p style="font-size: small;">1 GB used (3.00%) of 34 GB available   System utilization: 1.8 GB (5.24%) of 34 GB available.</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on <b>Browse</b> and locate the backup file</li> <li>2. Check <b>This is a backup file</b> Box</li> <li>3. Click on Open as shown below.</li> </ol> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;">  </div> <div>  </div> <p>Click on the <b>Upload</b> button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>
-------------------------------------	--	--

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

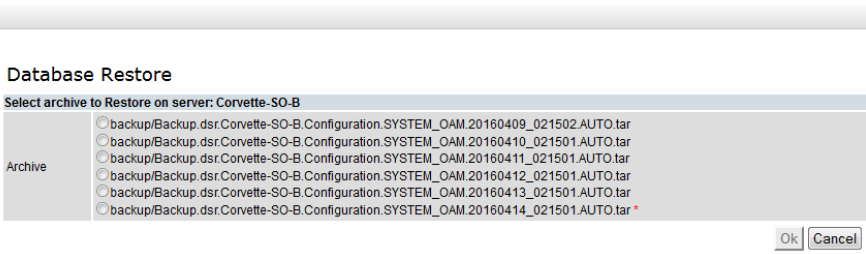
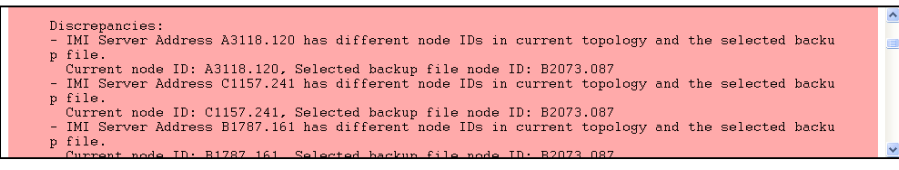
<p>47.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI: Login (DSR Only)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the recovered SOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Recovered_SOAM_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The screenshot shows the Oracle System Login interface. At the top is the Oracle logo in red. Below it is the text 'Oracle System Login' followed by a horizontal line and the date 'Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT'. In the center is a 'Log In' box with the instruction 'Enter your username and password to log in'. Inside this box, there are two input fields: 'Username: guiadmin' and 'Password: ●●●●●●'. Below the password field is a checkbox labeled 'Change password' and a 'Log In' button. Below the login box, it says 'Welcome to the Oracle System Login.' At the bottom, there is a disclaimer: 'Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.' and a footer: 'Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.'</p> </div>
--	--	---

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1


<p>48.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI:</b> Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p> <p>Select the <b>Active SOAM</b> server and click on the <b>Compare</b>.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of <b>Step 46</b> of this procedure.</p> <p><b>Database Compare</b></p> <p>Select archive to compare on server: Corvette-SO-B</p> <p>Archive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Corvette-SO-B Configuration.SYSTEM_OAM.20160409_021502.AUTO.tar</li> <li><input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Corvette-SO-B Configuration.SYSTEM_OAM.20160410_021501.AUTO.tar</li> <li><input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Corvette-SO-B Configuration.SYSTEM_OAM.20160411_021501.AUTO.tar</li> <li><input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Corvette-SO-B Configuration.SYSTEM_OAM.20160412_021501.AUTO.tar</li> <li><input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Corvette-SO-B Configuration.SYSTEM_OAM.20160413_021501.AUTO.tar</li> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Corvette-SO-B Configuration.SYSTEM_OAM.20160414_021501.AUTO.tar*</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Ok Cancel</p> <p><b>Verify</b> that the output window matches the screen below.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You will get a database mismatch regarding the NodeID. That is expected. If that is the only mismatch, proceed, otherwise stop and contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b></p>  <p><b>Note:</b> Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:</p> <p><b>Archive Contents:</b> Configuration data  <b>Database Compatibility:</b> The databases are compatible.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one SOAM:</p> <p><b>Topology Compatibility</b>      THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty SOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.</p> <p>If the verification is successful, Click <b>BACK</b> button and continue to <b>next step</b> in this procedure.</p>
<p>DSR-7.4</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">40</p> <p style="text-align: right;">November 2016</p>



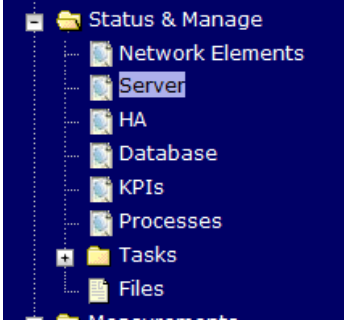
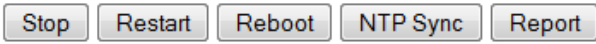
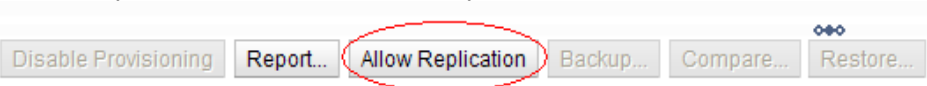
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>49.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI:</b> Restore the Database (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Select the <b>Active SOAM</b> server, and click on <b>Restore</b> as shown below.</p> <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Restore]</b></p>  <p>Click <b>OK</b> Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get an error that the NodeIDs do not match. That is expected. If no other errors beside the NodeIDs are displayed, select the <b>Force</b> checkbox as shown above and Click <b>OK</b> to proceed with the DB restore.</p> <p><b>Database Restore Confirm</b></p> <p>Incompatible database selected</p>  <p>Confirm archive "3bladeNPQR.blade07.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20110119_184253.MAN.tar" to Restore on server: blade07</p> <p>Force Restore? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force Force restore on blade07, despite compare errors.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI SOAM GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p>
<p>50.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI:</b> Monitor and Confirm database restoration (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Wait for <b>5-10 minutes</b> for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for "<b>Success</b>". This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not pay attention to alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>

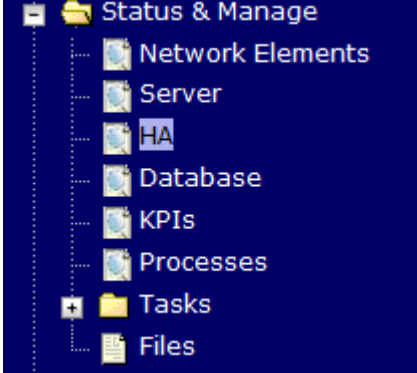
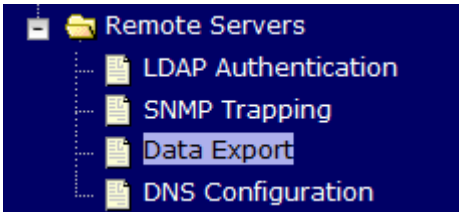
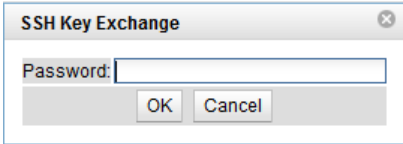
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>51. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> 
<p>52. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the Remaining SOAM Servers</p>	<p>Recover the <b>remaining</b> SOAM servers (<b>Standby, Spare</b>) by <b>DSR</b>:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12</p> <p><b>SDS:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p>

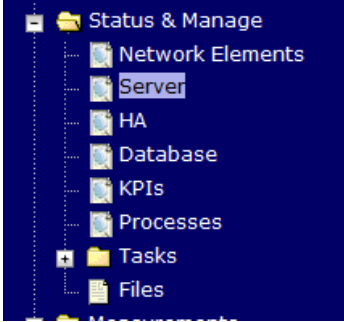
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>53. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 
<p>54. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Start Replication on Working C-Level Servers (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the <b>working</b> C-Level Servers which belongs to the same site as of the failed SOAM servers.</p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix E.</b> Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers</p> <p>If the “<i>Repl Status</i>” is set to “Inhibited”, click on the <b>Allow Replication</b> button as shown below using the following order, otherwise if none of the servers are inhibited, skip this step and continue with the next step:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby NOAM Server</li> <li>• Active SOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby SOAM Server</li> <li>• Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>)</li> <li>• Active DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• MP/IPFE Servers</li> <li>• SBRs (<i>if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Verify that the replication on all the working servers is allowed. This can be done by clicking on each server and checking that the button below shows “Inhibit Replication”, and <b>NOT</b> “Allow Replication”.</p> 

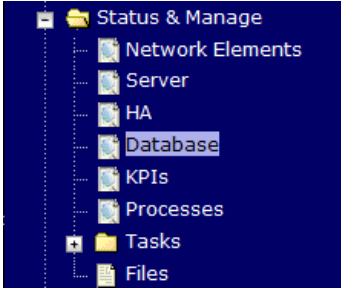
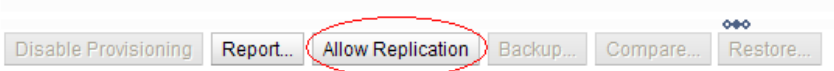
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>55. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on Standby SOAM</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby SOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>56. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Perform Keyexchange with Export Server</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Administration -&gt; Remote Servers -&gt; Data Export</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>SSH Key Exchange</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Enter the Password and press <b>OK</b></p> 
<p>57. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>(PCA Only)</b> <b>Activate PCA Feature</b></p>	<p>If you are installing PCA, execute the applicable procedures (Added SOAM site activation or complete system activation) within <b>Appendix A of Error! Reference source not found.</b> to activate PCA.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If not all SOAM sites are ready at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p>

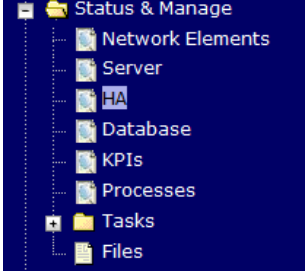
**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<p>58. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs)</p>	<p>Recovery C-Level Servers:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 9-12, 14 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 13</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute steps 15-17 if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XML network.</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 6-7, 9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 8</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP servers.</p>
<p>59. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on <b>Restart</b>.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 10px;"> <span>Stop</span> <span>Restart</span> <span>Reboot</span> <span>NTP Sync</span> <span>Report</span> </div>

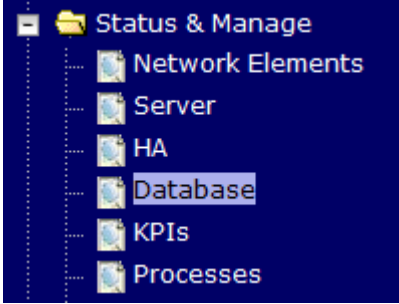
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>60.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Start replication on all C-Level Servers (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the <b>ALL</b> C-Level Servers</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>If the “<i>Repl Status</i>” is set to “Inhibited”, click on the Allow Replication button as shown below using the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby NOAM Server</li> <li>• Active SOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby SOAM Server</li> <li>• Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>)</li> <li>• Active DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• MP/IPFE Servers</li> <li>• SBRS (<i>if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Verify that the replication on all servers is allowed. This can be done by clicking on each server and checking that the button below shows “Inhibit Replication”, and <b>NOT</b> “Allow Replication”.</p> 
--	---	---

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>61. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on all C-Level Servers</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to Standby, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>62. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered Server Hostname&gt;</pre>
<p>63. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Activate Optional Features</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Refer to <b>Section 1.5 Optional Features</b> to activate any features that were previously activated.</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

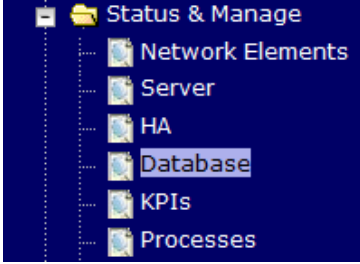
<p>64.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>Select the <b>active</b> NOAM server and click on the <b>Report</b> button at the bottom of the page. The following screen is displayed:</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Report]</b></p> <pre> ----- dsr Database Status Report ----- Report Generated: Thu Nov 05 11:23:30 2015 EST From: Network OAM&amp;P on host LDM2NO1 Report Version: 7.1.1.0.0-71.28.0 User: guiadmin -----  General ----- Hostname           : LDM2NO1 Database Birthday  : 2015-10-26 10:44:09 EDT Appworks Database Version : 6.0 Application Database Version : -----  Capacities and Utilization ----- Disk Utilization   2.6%: 233M used of 9.1G total, 8.4G available Memory Utilization 26.8%: 1413M used of 5266M total, 3853M available -----  Alarms     </pre> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Print"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/> </p> <p>Click on <b>Save</b> and save the report to your local machine.</p>
--	---	---



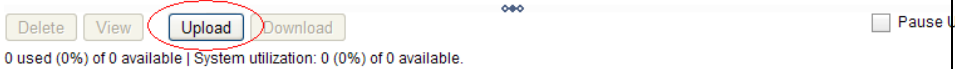
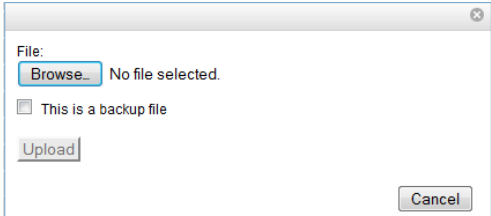
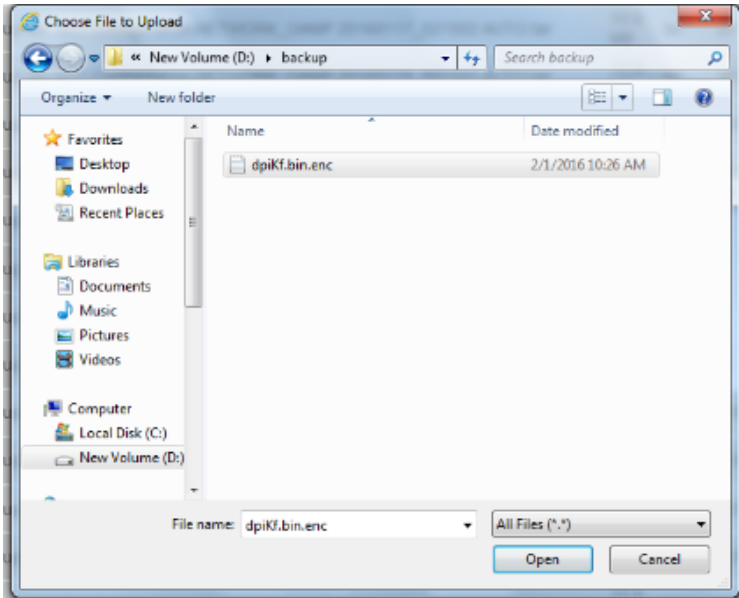
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>65. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Verify Replication Between Servers.</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;">\$ sudo irepstat -m  Output like below shall be generated:  -- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s  A=me   CC To  Oahu-DAMP-2 Active      0  0.10  0.14%cpu 25B/s  A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212   CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active      0  0.10 ^0.14  1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby   AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active   AA To  Oahu-NOAM-1 Active      0  0.25 1%R  0.04%cpu 61B/s   AB To  Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby   BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active   AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s   BB To  Oahu-SOAM-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 32B/s   BC To  Oahu-IPFE-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s   BC To  Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active     0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat ( 40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged</pre>
---	--	---

**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

66.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Database states	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manager-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO2</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>PSBR</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>IPFE</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																
NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>67. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Upload the backed up RADIUS Key file (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Files</b></p> <p>Select the Active NOAM server. The following screen will appear. Click on Upload as shown below and select the file “RADIUS shared secret encryption key:” file backed up after initial installation and provisioning or after key revocation execution.</p>  <p>Click on Browse and Locate the DpiKf.bin.encr file and click on Open as shown below.</p>   <p>Click on the <b>Upload</b> button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the file. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This file should be deleted from the operator’s local servers as soon as key file is uploaded to Active NOAM server.</p>
-------------------------------------	--	--

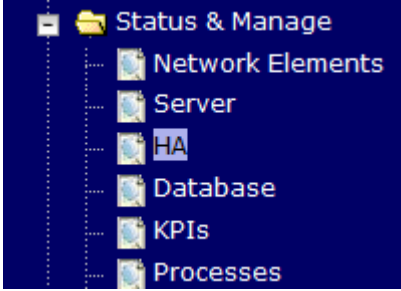
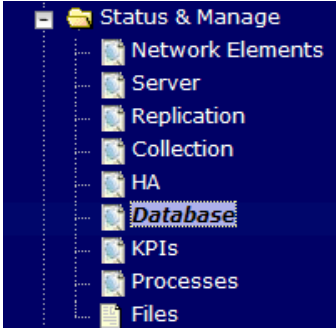
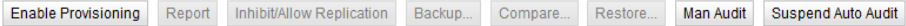
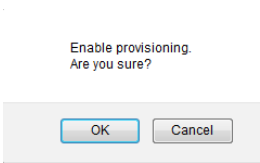
## Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>68.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Copy and distribute RADIUS Key file on Active NOAM (RADIUS Only)-Part 1</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Login to the Active NOAM VIP via SSH terminal as <i>admusr</i> user.</p> <p>Execute the following commands to copy the key file:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin \$ ./sharedKrevo -decr \$ sudo rm /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/&lt;backed up key file name&gt;</pre> <p>Execute following command to check if all the servers in topology are accessible:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;">[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible.</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If all the servers are not accessible, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--	---	--

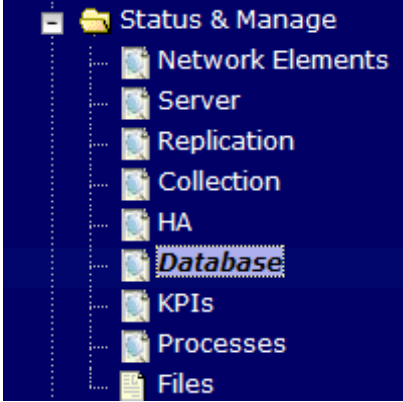

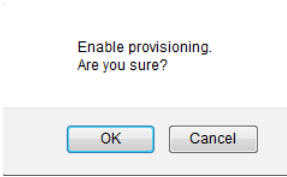
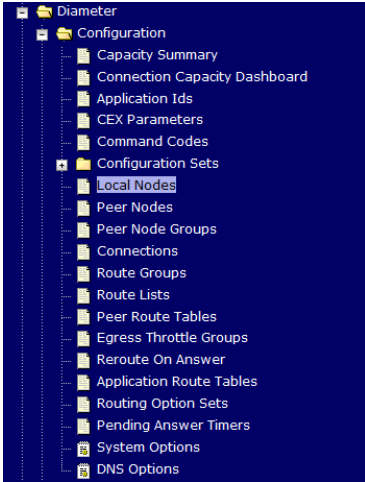
## Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>69.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Copy and distribute RADIUS Key file on Active NOAM (RADIUS Only)-Part 2</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Execute following command to distribute key file to all the servers in the topology :</p> <pre>\$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize \$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <p>Example output:</p> <pre>1450723210: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and IPFE are same. 1450723210: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to IPFE. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723210: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and MP-2 are same. 1450723210: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to MP-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723211: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and MP-1 are same. 1450723211: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to MP-1. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450723226: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-2' 1450723227: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723228: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723230: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450723230: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2' [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> For any errors contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--	---	--

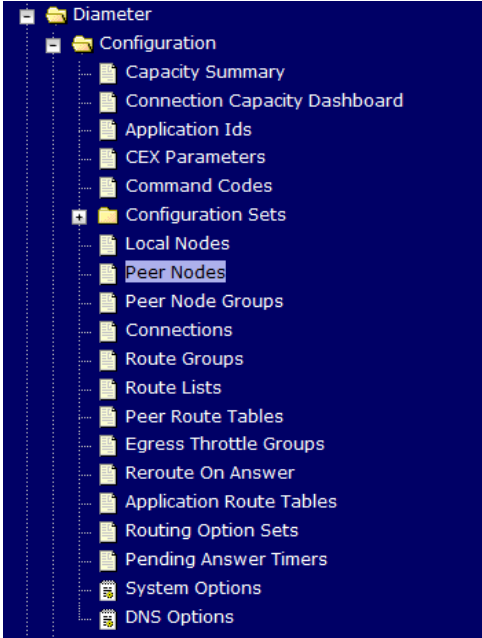
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>70.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the HA Status</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manage-&gt;HA</b></p>  <p>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>Network: OAM&amp;P</td> <td>10.240.70.132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>10.240.70.133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPFE</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network: OAM&P	10.240.70.132	SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM		SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133	MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP		MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP		IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																			
NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network: OAM&P	10.240.70.132																																																			
SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM																																																				
SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133																																																			
MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP																																																				
MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP																																																				
IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																																				
<p>71.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM GUI:</b> Enable Provisioning</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Enable Provisioning by clicking on <b>Enable Provisioning</b> button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press <b>OK</b> to enable Provisioning.</p> 																																																								

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

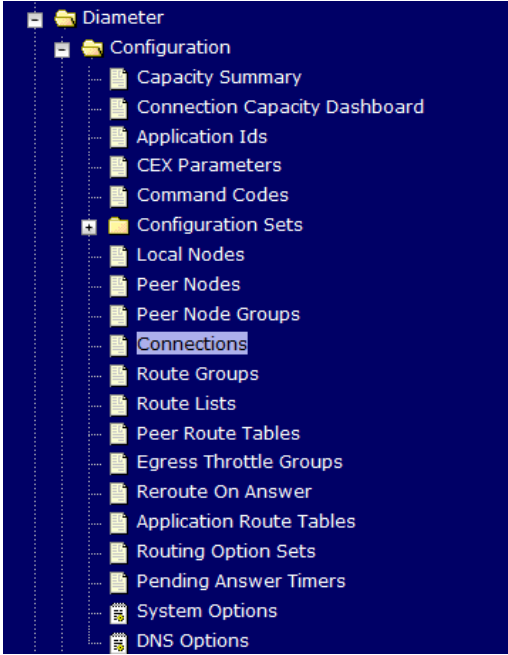
<p>72.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM GUI:</b> Enable Provisioning</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Enable Provisioning by clicking on <b>Enable Provisioning</b> button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press <b>OK</b> to enable Provisioning.</p> 
<p>73.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Local Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

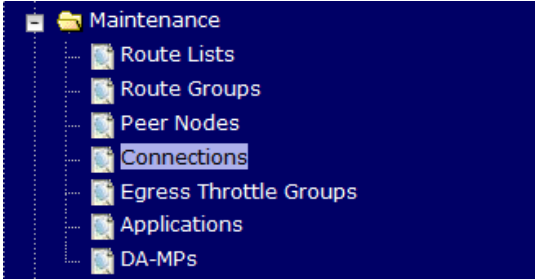
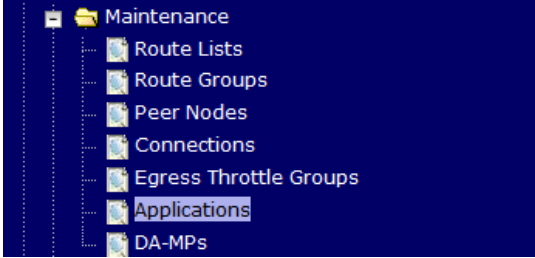
<p>74. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Peer Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>
---	--	---



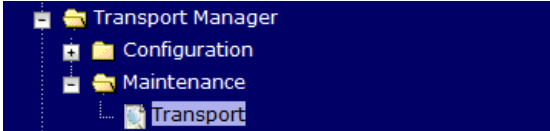
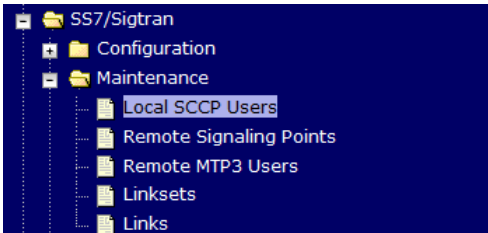
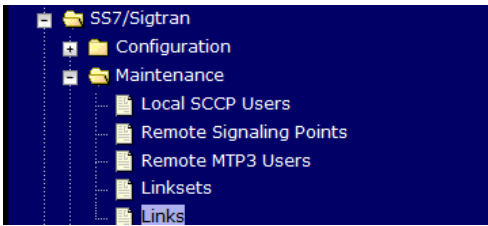
**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<p>75. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
<p>76. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>MP Servers:</b> Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>

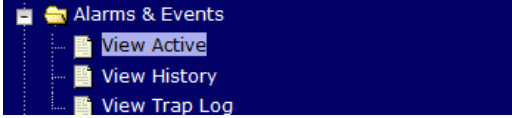
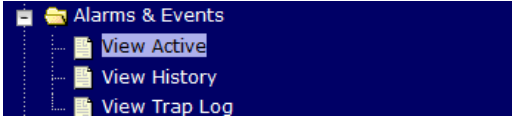
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>77. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the <b>Enable</b> button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the <b>EnableAll</b> button.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="EnableAll"/> <input type="button" value="DisableAll"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose Start"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose End"/> <input type="button" value="SCTP STATISTICS"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates         </p> <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>
<p>78. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS ,Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Diameter -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Applications</b></p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in <b>step 63</b>.</p> <p>Click the <b>Enable</b> button.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates         </p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>79. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Transport Manager -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Transport</b></p>  <p>Select each transport and click on the <b>Enable</b> button</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Block"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>
<p>80. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Local SCCP Users</b></p>  <p>Click on the <b>Enable</b> button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> </p> <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
<p>81. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Links</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Enable</b> button for each link.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>

**Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1**

<p>82. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
<p>83. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
<p>84. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore GUI Usernames and Passwords</b></p>	<p>If applicable, Execute steps in <b>Section 6.0</b> to recover the user and group information restored.</p>
<p>85. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System</b></p>	<p>Execute <b>Appendix A. DSR Database Backup</b> to back up the Configuration databases:</p>
<p>86. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recover IDIH (If Configured)</b></p>	<p>If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to <b>Section 7.0</b> to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.</p>

### 5.1.2 Recovery Scenario 2 (Partial Server Outage with at least one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed)

For a partial server outage with an NOAM server intact and available; SOAM servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software and then executing a database restore to the active SOAM server using a database backup file obtained from the SOAM servers. All other servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software. Database replication from the active NOAM server will recover the database on these servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in **Procedure 2**. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover **Standby NOAM** server (*if needed*) by recovering base hardware, software and the database.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover **Active SOAM** server by recovering base hardware and software.


- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- Recover the Database.

Recover any failed **SOAM and MP/DP** servers by recovering base hardware and software.

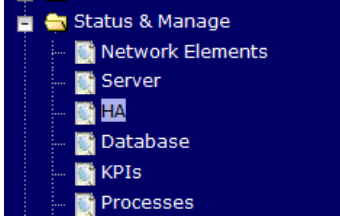
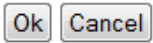
- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- The database has already been restored at the active SOAM server and does not require restoration at the SO and MP/DP servers.

Recover IDIH if necessary

**Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2**

<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure performs recovery if at least 1 NOAM server is available but all SOAM servers in a site have failed. This includes any SOAM server that is in another location.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
<p>1. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Workarounds</b></p>	<p>Refer to <b>Appendix H. Workarounds</b> for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.</p>
<p>2. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Gather Required Materials</b></p>	<p>Gather the documents and required materials listed in <b>Section 3.1 Required Materials</b>.</p>
<p>3. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI: Login</b></p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>Oracle System Login</b> <span style="float: right;">Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT</span></p> <hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Log In</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Enter your username and password to log in</p> <p>Username: <input type="text" value="guiadmin"/></p> <p>Password: <input type="password" value="••••••"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Log In"/></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2


<p>4. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Set Failed Servers to Standby</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Select <b>Edit</b></p> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to <b>Standby</b> for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select <b>Ok</b></p> 
<p>5. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Replace Failed Equipment</b></p>	<p>HW vendor to replace the failed equipment</p>
<p>6. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure and verify the BIOS settings by executing procedure <i>“Configure the Oracle RMS BIOS settings”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure <i>“Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ol>
<p>7. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Available</p>	<p><b>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</b></p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are <b>NOT</b> available, <b>skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restore the TVOE backup by executing <b>Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</b> on <b>ALL</b> failed rack mount servers</li> <li>2. Restore the PMAC backup by executing <b>Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup</b></li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Step 10</b></p>

## Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Not Available	<p><b>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</b></p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, <b>skip this step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Execute procedure “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Execute section “<i>Install PMAC</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Next Step</b></p>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Configure PMAC (No Backup)</b>	<p>If PMAC backup was <b>NOT</b> restored in step 7, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step.</b></p> <p>Execute sections “<i>Configure PMAC Server</i>” and “<i>Add Cabinet to PMAC</i>” from reference [8]</p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers</b>	<p>If TVOE backups were <b>NOT</b> performed on any additional rack mount servers or are not available, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>5. Execute “<i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>6. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing procedure “<i>Configure Oracle X6-2 Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol>
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning</b>	<p>Refer to the DSR VM placement and Pinning workbook to determine proper VM placement and pinning.</p>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Deploy Redundant PMAC</b>	<p><b>If the redundant PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 13.</b></p> <p>Refer to procedure “<i>Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)</i>” to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.</p>
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Create Virtual Machines For Applications</b>	<p>Execute section “<i>Create Virtual Machines for Applications</i>” from reference [8]</p>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Perform CPU Pinning</b>	<p>Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “<i>CPU Pinning</i>” from reference [8]</p>
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install Software on Virtual Machines</b>	<p>Execute section “<i>Install Software on Virtual Machines</i>” from reference [8]</p>



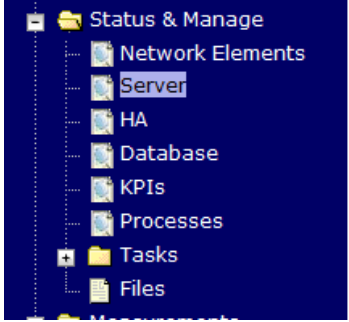
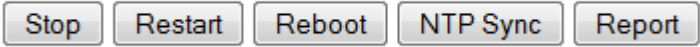
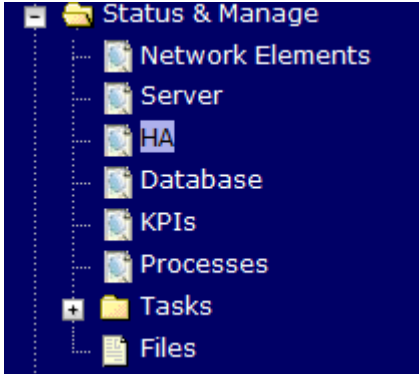
## Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

16. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Login	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>If the failed server(s) are NOT OAM type, skip to step 36</b></p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p>
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

## Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

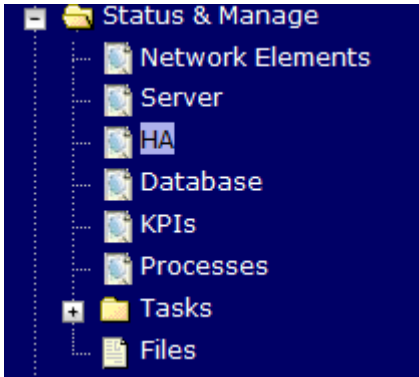
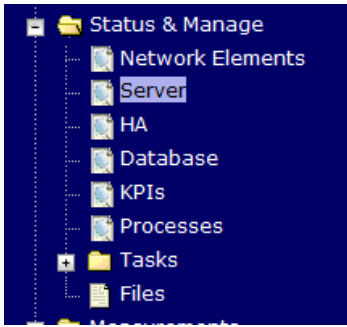
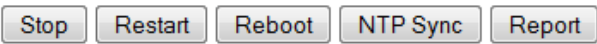
<p>17. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Standby NOAM</p>	<p>Install the second NOAM server:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 9</p> <p>If NetBackup is used, execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client</i>” from reference [8].</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 9</p> <p>If NetBackup is used, execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client</i>” from reference [8]</p>
<p>18. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Correct the RecognizedAutho rity table</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b><i>admusr</i></b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.setPrimary - Using my cluster: A1789 - New Primary Timestamp: 11/09/15 20:21:43.418 - Updating A1789.022: &lt;DSR_NOAM_B_hostname&gt; - Updating A1789.144: &lt;DSR_NOAM_A_hostname&gt;</pre>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

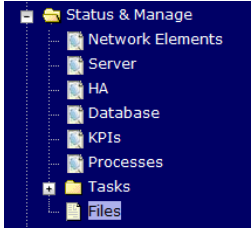
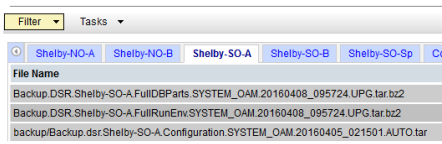
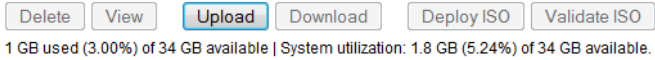
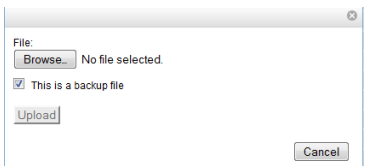
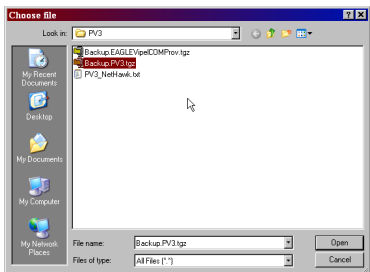
<p>19.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 
<p>20.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on Standby NOAM</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby NOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>




Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>23. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on SOAM Server</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the SOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>24. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered SOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>25. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Upload the backed up SOAM Database file (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Browse to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Files</b></p>  <p>Select the Active SOAM server. The following screen will appear:</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Upload</b> as shown below and select the file <i>“NO Provisioning and Configuration:”</i> file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on <b>Browse</b> and locate the backup file</li> <li>2. Check <b>This is a backup file</b> Box</li> <li>3. Click on Open as shown below.</li> </ol>   <p>Click on the <b>Upload</b> button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>
-------------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>26. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI:</b> Login (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the recovered SOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><code>http://&lt;Recovered_SOAM_IP_Address&gt;</code></div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"><p>The screenshot shows the Oracle System Login interface. At the top is the Oracle logo in red. Below it is the text 'Oracle System Login' followed by a horizontal line and the date 'Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT'. In the center is a 'Log In' box with the instruction 'Enter your username and password to log in'. Inside this box, there are two input fields: 'Username: guiadmin' and 'Password: ●●●●●●'. Below the password field is a checkbox labeled 'Change password' and a 'Log In' button. Below the login box, it says 'Welcome to the Oracle System Login.' At the bottom, there is a disclaimer: 'Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.' and a footer: 'Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.'</p></div>
-------------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

27.

**Recovered SOAM GUI:**

Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility (DSR Only)

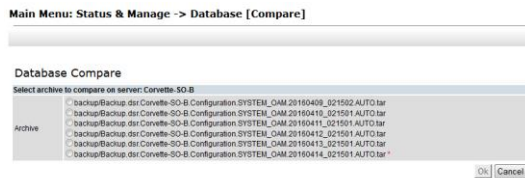
**DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step**

Click on **Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database**

Select the **Active SOAM** server and click on the **Compare**.

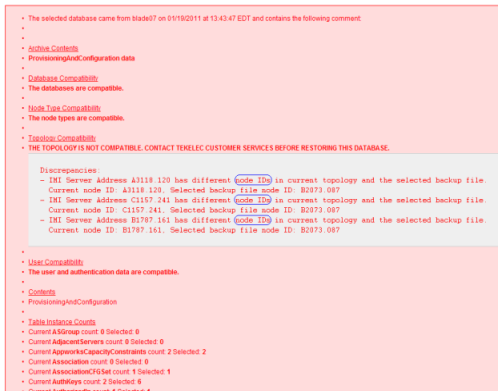


The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of **Step Error! Reference source not found.** of this procedure.



**Verify** that the output window matches the screen below.

**Note:** You will get a database mismatch regarding the NodeID. That is expected. If that is the only mismatch, proceed, otherwise stop and contact **Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)**



**Note:** Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:

**Archive Contents:** Configuration data

**Database Compatibility:** The databases are compatible.

**Note:** The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one SOAM:

**Topology Compatibility**

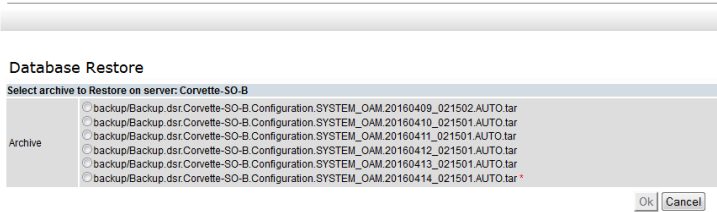
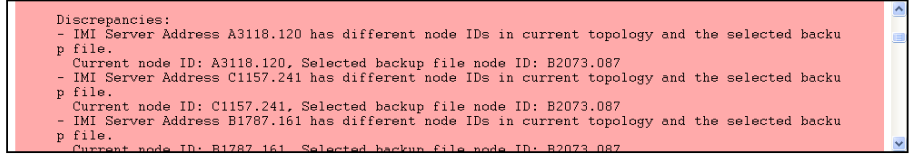
THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.

**Note:** We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty SOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.


If the verification is successful, Click **BACK** button and continue to **next step** in this procedure.



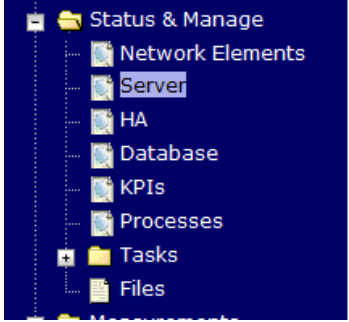
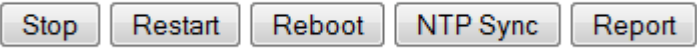
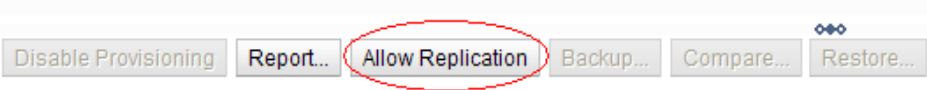
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>28.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI:</b> Restore the Database (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Select the <b>Active SOAM</b> server, and click on <b>Restore</b> as shown below.</p> <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Restore]</b></p>  <p>Click <b>OK</b> Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get an error that the NodeIDs do not match. That is expected. If no other errors beside the NodeIDs are displayed, select the <b>Force</b> checkbox as shown above and Click <b>OK</b> to proceed with the DB restore.</p> <p><b>Database Restore Confirm</b></p> <p>Incompatible database selected</p>  <p>Confirm archive "3bladeNPQR.blade07.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20110119_184253.MAN.tar" to Restore on server: blade07</p> <p>Force Restore? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force Force restore on blade07, despite compare errors.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI SOAM GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p>
<p>29.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered SOAM GUI:</b> Monitor and Confirm database restoral (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Wait for <b>5-10 minutes</b> for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for "<b>Success</b>". This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not pay attention to alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>

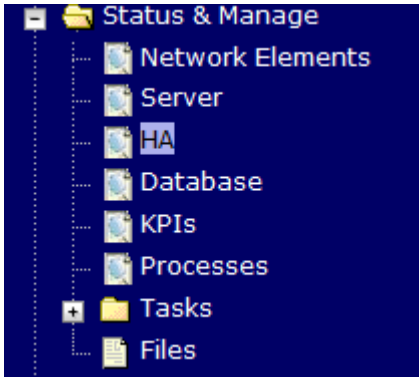
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>30. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> 
<p>31. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the Remaining SOAM Servers</p>	<p>Recover the <b>remaining</b> SOAM servers (<b>Standby, Spare</b>) by <b>DSR</b>:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12.</p> <p><b>SDS:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 9-10 from reference [8]</p>

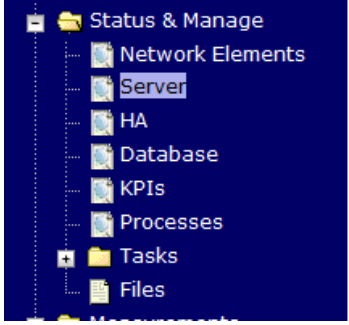
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>32. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 
<p>33. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Start Replication on Working C-Level Servers (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the <b>working</b> C-Level Servers which belongs to the same site as of the failed SOAM servers.</p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix E. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers</b></p> <p>If the “<i>Repl Status</i>” is set to “Inhibited”, click on the <b>Allow Replication</b> button as shown below using the following order, otherwise if none of the servers are inhibited, skip this step and continue with the next step:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby NOAM Server</li> <li>• Active SOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby SOAM Server</li> <li>• Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>)</li> <li>• Active DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• MP/IPFE Servers</li> <li>• SBRs (<i>if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Verify that the replication on all the working servers is allowed. This can be done by clicking on each server and checking that the button below shows “Inhibit Replication”, and <b>NOT</b> “Allow Replication”.</p> 

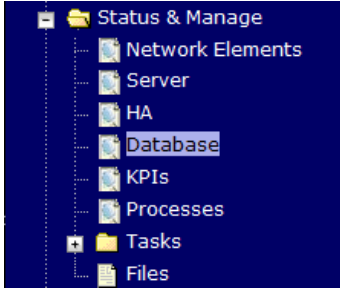
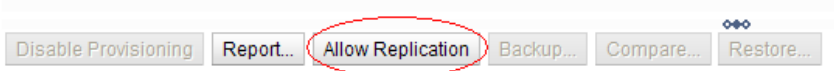
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>34. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on Standby SOAM</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby SOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>35. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>(PCA Only)</b> <b>Activate PCA Feature</b></p>	<p>If you are installing PCA, execute the applicable procedures (Added SOAM site activation or complete system activation) within <b>Appendix A</b> of [7] to activate PCA.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If not all SOAM sites are ready at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p>
<p>36. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs</p>	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure <i>“Configure the MP Servers”</i>, Steps 1, 9-12, 14 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 13</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute steps 15-17 if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XMI network.</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure <i>“Configure the SDS DP Servers”</i>, Steps 1, 6-7, 9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 8</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP/DP servers.</p>

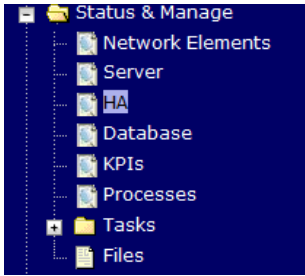
## Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

37. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR Application on recovered C- Level Servers.	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on <b>Restart</b>.</p> <p><input type="button" value="Stop"/> <input type="button" value="Restart"/> <input type="button" value="Reboot"/> <input type="button" value="NTP Sync"/> <input type="button" value="Report"/></p>
---------------------------------	---	---

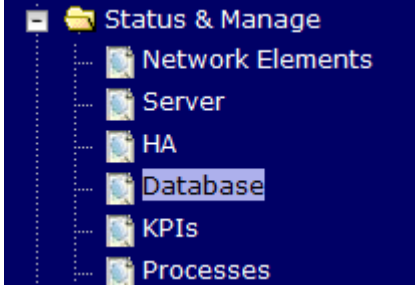
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>38. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Start replication on all C-Level Servers (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the <b>ALL</b> C-Level Servers</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>If the "<i>Repl Status</i>" is set to "Inhibited", click on the Allow Replication button as shown below using the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby NOAM Server</li> <li>• Active SOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby SOAM Server</li> <li>• Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>)</li> <li>• Active DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• Standby DR NOAM Server</li> <li>• MP/IPFE Servers</li> <li>• SBRS (<i>if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Verify that the replication on all servers is allowed. This can be done by clicking on each server and checking that the button below shows "Inhibit Replication", and <b>NOT</b> "Allow Replication".</p> 
-------------------------------------	---	--

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>39. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on all C-Level Servers</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to Standby, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>40. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered Server Hostname&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If an export server is configured, perform this step.</p>
<p>41. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Activate Optional Features</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Refer to <b>Section 1.5 Optional Features</b> to activate any features that were previously activated.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

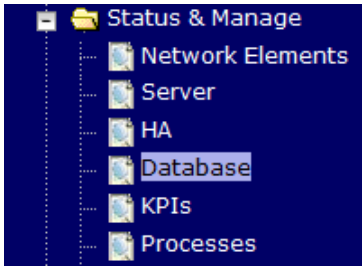
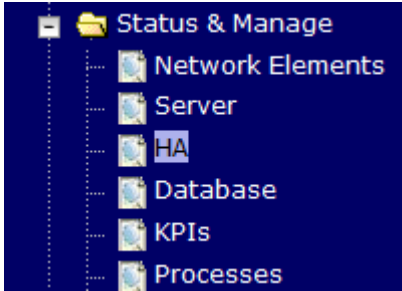
42.	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>Select the <b>active</b> NOAM server and click on the <b>Report</b> button at the bottom of the page. The following screen is displayed:</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Report]</b></p> <pre> ===== dsr Database Status Report ===== Report Generated: Thu Nov 05 11:23:30 2015 EST From: Network OAM&amp;P on host LDM2N01 Report Version: 7.1.1.0.0-71.28.0 User: guidadmin -----  General ----- Hostname           : LDM2N01 Database Birthday  : 2015-10-26 10:44:09 EDT Appworks Database Version : 6.0 Application Database Version :  Capacities and Utilization ----- Disk Utilization   2.6%: 233M used of 9.1G total, 8.4G available Memory Utilization 26.8%: 1413M used of 5266M total, 3853M available Alarms     </pre> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Print"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/> </p> <p>Click on <b>Save</b> and save the report to your local machine.</p>
-----	---	---



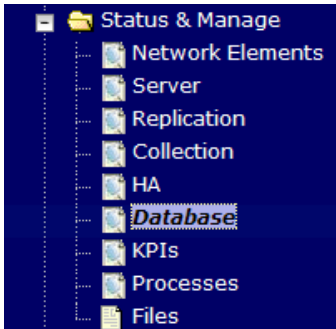
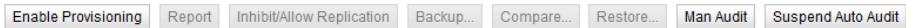
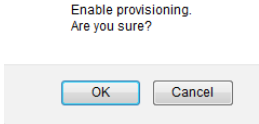
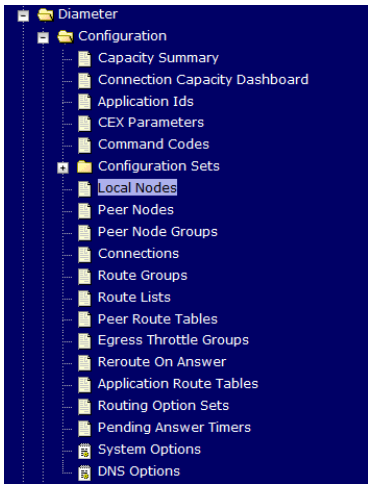
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>43. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Verify Replication Between Servers.</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> \$ sudo irepstat -m  Output like below shall be generated:  -- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s  A=me   CC To  Oahu-DAMP-2 Active      0  0.10  0.14%cpu 25B/s  A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212   CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active      0  0.10 ^0.14  1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby   AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active   AA To  Oahu-NOAM-1 Active      0  0.25 1%R  0.04%cpu 61B/s   AB To  Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby   BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active   AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s   BB To  Oahu-SOAM-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 32B/s   BC To  Oahu-IPFE-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s   BC To  Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active     0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat ( 40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged                 </pre>
-------------------------------------	--	--

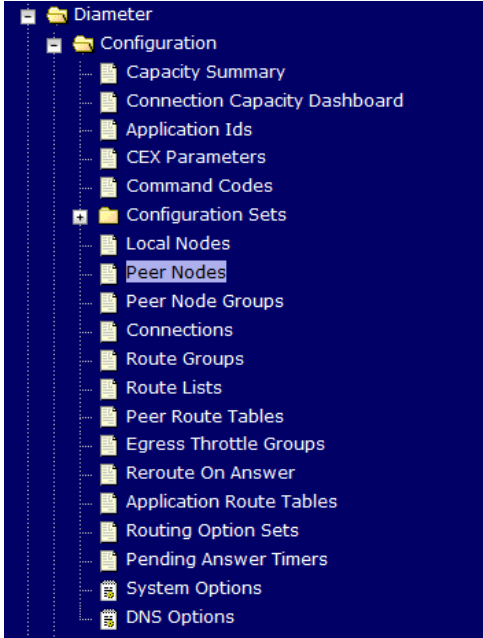
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>44.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Database states</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manager-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO2</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>PSBR</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>IPFE</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																
NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
<p>45.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the HA Status</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manage-&gt;HA</b></p>  <p>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>10.240.70.132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>10.240.70.133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPFE</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network OAM&P	10.240.70.132	SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM		SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133	MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP		MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP		IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																																																			
NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network OAM&P	10.240.70.132																																																																																			
SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM																																																																																				
SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133																																																																																			
MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP																																																																																				
MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP																																																																																				
IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																																																																				

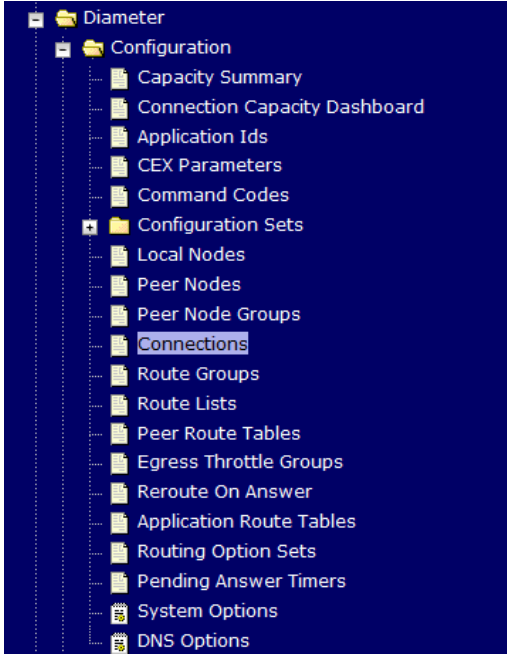
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>46.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM GUI:</b> Enable Provisioning</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Enable Provisioning by clicking on <b>Enable Provisioning</b> button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press <b>OK</b> to enable Provisioning.</p> 
<p>47.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Local Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>

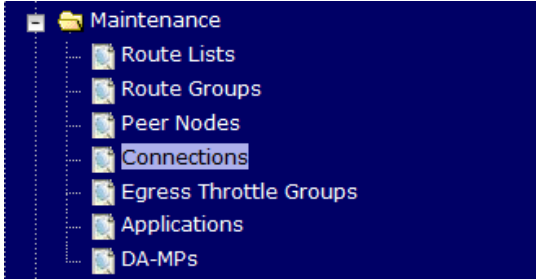
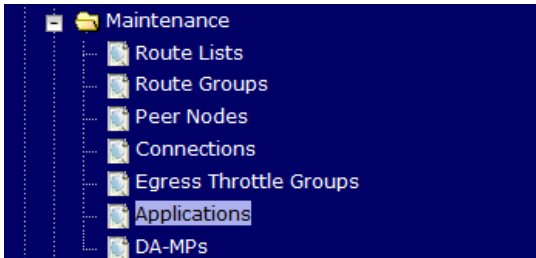
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>48. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Peer Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>
-------------------------------------	--	---

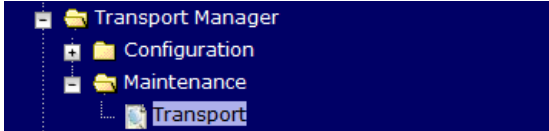
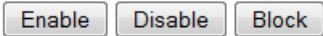
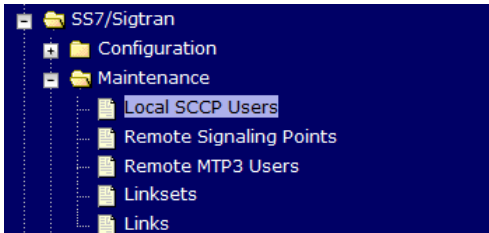

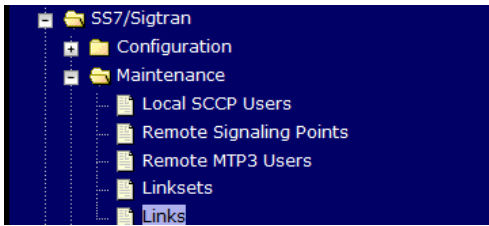

**Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2**

<p>49.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
<p>50.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>MP Servers:</b> Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>

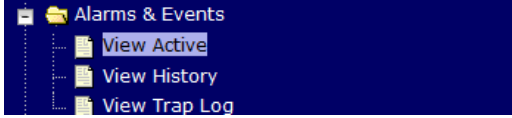
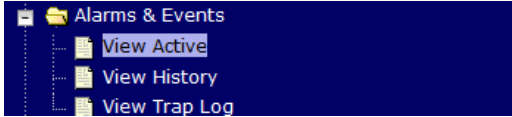
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>51. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the <b>Enable</b> button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the <b>EnableAll</b> button.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="EnableAll"/> <input type="button" value="DisableAll"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose Start"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose End"/> <input type="button" value="SCTP STATISTICS"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates         </p> <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>
<p>52. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Diameter -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Applications</b></p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in <b>step 41</b>.</p> <p>Click the <b>Enable</b> button.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates         </p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>53. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if aSDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Transport Manager -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Transport</b></p>  <p>Select each transport and click on the <b>Enable</b> button</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>
<p>54. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Local SCCP Users</b></p>  <p>Click on the <b>Enable</b> button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p>  <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
<p>55. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Links</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Enable</b> button for each link.</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>56.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
<p>57.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
<p>58.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre> \$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess                     </pre> <p>Example Output:</p> <pre> [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723403: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723403: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723403: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723404: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723404: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723404: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$                     </pre>



## Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

<p>59.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</b></p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM (The NOAM which is intact and was not recovered) server is valid :</p> <pre> \$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -validate </pre>  <p>If output of above command shows that the existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology:</p> <pre> \$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize </pre>  <pre> \$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData </pre>  <p><b>Note:</b> If any errors are present, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--	--	---

## Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

60. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System</b>	Execute <b>Appendix A. DSR Database Backup</b> to back up the Configuration databases:
61. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover IDIH</b> (If Configured)	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to <b>Section 7.0</b> to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.

### 5.1.3 Recovery Scenario 3 (Partial Server Outage with all NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact)

For a partial server outage with an SOAM server intact and available; NOAM servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software and then executing a database restore to the active NOAM server using a NOAM database backup file obtained from external backup sources such as customer servers or NetBackup. All other servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software. Database replication from the active NOAM/active SOAM server will recover the database on these servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in **Procedure 3**. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover **Active NOAM** server by recovering base hardware, software and the database.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- Recover the database

Recover **NOAM servers** by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover any failed **SOAM and MP/DP servers** by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- Database is already intact at one SOAM server and does not require restoration at the other SOAM and MP/DP servers.

Recover IDIH if necessary


## Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>This procedure performs recovery if ALL NOAM servers are failed but 1 or more SOAM servers are intact. This includes any SOAM server that is in another location (spare SOAM server).</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Workarounds</b>	Refer to Appendix H. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release understand any workarounds required during this procedure.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Gather Required Materials</b>	Gather the documents and required materials listed in <b>Section 3.1</b> Required Materials.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Replace Failed Equipment</b>	HW vendor to replace the failed equipment
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure and verify the BIOS settings by executing procedure <i>“Configure the Oracle RMS BIOS settings”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure <i>“Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ol>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Available	<p><b>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 8.</b></p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are <b>NOT</b> available, <b>skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restore the TVOE backup by executing <b>Appendix F</b>. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on <b>ALL</b> failed rack mount servers</li> <li>2. Restore the PMAC backup by executing <b>Appendix G</b>. Restore PMAC from Backup</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Step 7</b></p>

## Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Not Available	<p><b>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 8.</b></p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups Are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, <b>skip this step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Execute procedure “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Execute section “<i>Install PMAC</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Next Step</b></p>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Configure PMAC (No Backup)</b>	<p>If PMAC backup was <b>NOT</b> restored in step 5, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step.</b></p> <p>Execute sections “<i>Configure PMAC Server</i>” and “<i>Add Cabinet to PMAC</i>” from reference [8]</p>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers</b>	<p>If TVOE backups were <b>NOT</b> performed on any additional rack mount servers or are not available, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>4. Execute “<i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>5. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing procedure “<i>Configure Oracle X6-2 Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning</b>	Refer to the DSR VM placement and Pinning workbook to determine proper VM placement and pinning.
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Deploy Redundant PMAC</b>	<p><b>If the redundant PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 11.</b></p> <p>Refer to procedure “<i>Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)</i>” to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.</p>
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Create Virtual Machines For Applications</b>	Execute section “ <i>Create Virtual Machines for Applications</i> ” from reference [8]
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Perform CPU Pinning</b>	Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “ <i>CPU Pinning</i> ” from reference [8]
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install Software on Virtual Machines</b>	Execute section “ <i>Install Software on Virtual Machines</i> ” from reference [8]

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

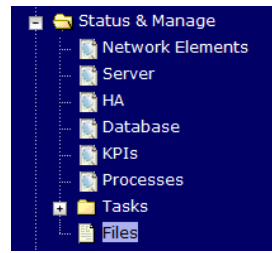
<p>14. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Execute DSR Installation Procedure for the First NOAM</b></p>	<p>Verify the networking data for Network Elements</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Use the backup copy of network configuration data and site surveys (Step 2)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> SDS disaster recovery actions can and should be worked simultaneously, doing so would allow faster recovery of the complete solution (i.e. stale DB on DP servers will not receive updates until SDS-SOAM servers are recovered. The following steps will be written to accommodate both DSR and SDS disaster recovery steps.</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure the first NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Configure the NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure the first SDS NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First SDS NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p>Configure the SDS NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the SDS NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8]</p>
<p>15. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM GUI: Login</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>If the failed server(s) are NOT OAM type, skip to step 29</b></p> <p>Login to the NOAM GUI as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

16.  
□

**NOAM GUI:**  
Upload the  
Backed up  
Database File

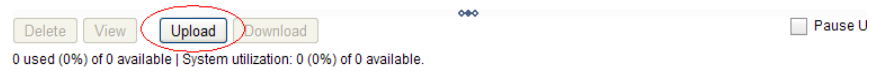
Browse to **Main Menu->Status & Manage->Files**



Select the Active NOAM server. The following screen will appear:

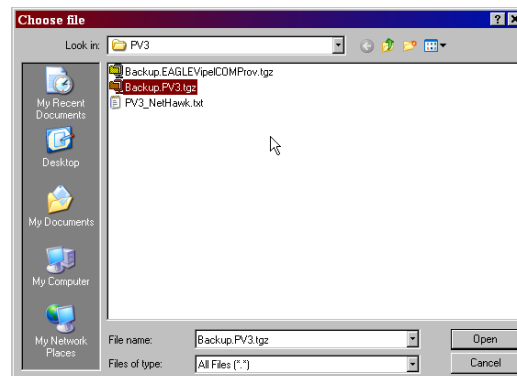
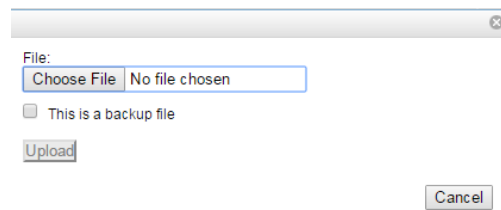
Cpa1-NO	Cpa1-IPFE	Cpa1-Sbr1	Cpa1-Mp1	Cpa1-Mp2	Cpa1-Mp3	Cpa1-Sbr2
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp			
Backup.dsr.Cpa1-NO.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20120321_021501.AUTO.tar	720 KB	tar	2012-03-21 06:15:02 UTC			

Click on **Upload** as shown below and select the file *“NO Provisioning and Configuration:”* file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.



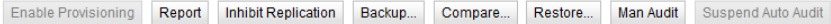
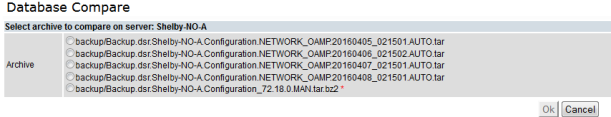

Click on **Browse** and locate the backup file and click on Open as shown below.

1. Click on **Browse** and locate the backup file
2. Check **This is a backup file** Box
3. Click on Open as shown below.



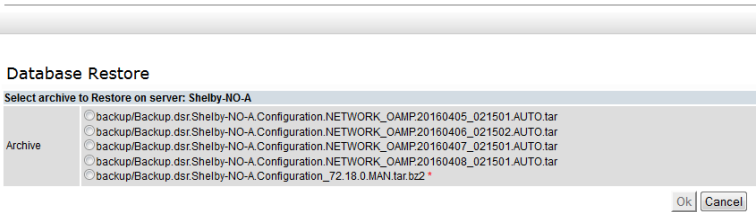
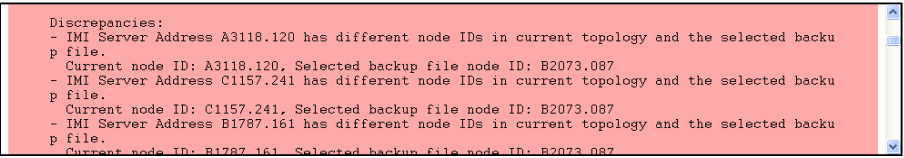
Click on the **Upload** button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.

**Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3**


<p>17. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM GUI:</b> Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility</p>	<p>Select the <b>Active NOAM</b> server and click on the <b>Compare</b>.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of <b>Step 16</b> of this procedure.</p>  <p><b>Verify</b> that the output window matches the screen below.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You will get a database mismatch regarding the NodeID. That is expected. If that is the only mismatch, proceed, otherwise stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:</p> <p><b>Archive Contents:</b> Configuration data  <b>Database Compatibility:</b> The databases are compatible.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one NOAM:</p> <p><b>Topology Compatibility</b>          THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty NOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.</p> <p>If the verification is successful, Click <b>BACK</b> button and continue to <b>next step</b> in this procedure.</p>
-------------------------------------	--	---



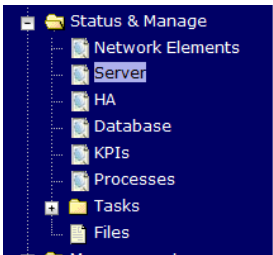
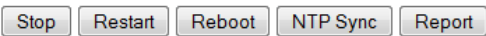
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>18. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Restore the Database</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Database</b></p> <p>Select the <b>Active NOAM</b> server, and click on <b>Restore</b> as shown below.</p> <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Restore]</b></p>  <p>Click <b>OK</b> Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get an error that the NodeIDs do not match. That is expected. If no other errors beside the NodeIDs are displayed, select the <b>Force</b> checkbox as shown above and Click <b>OK</b> to proceed with the DB restore.</p> <p><b>Database Restore Confirm</b></p> <p>Incompatible database selected</p>  <p>Confirm archive "3bladeNPQR.blade07.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20110119_184253.MAN.tar" to Restore on server: blade07</p> <p>Force Restore? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force Force restore on blade07, despite compare errors.</p> <p>Click <b>OK</b> Button.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI NO GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p>
-------------------------------------	---	---

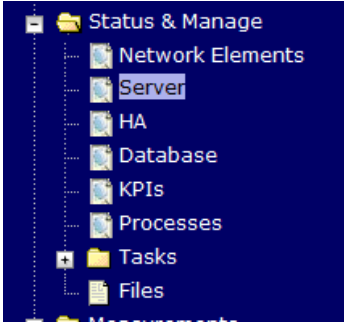
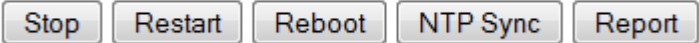
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>19. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> 
<p>20. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Monitor and Confirm database restoral</p>	<p>Wait for <b>5-10 minutes</b> for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for “<b>Success</b>”. This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p>Following alarms <b>must</b> be ignored for NOAM and MP/DP Servers until all the Servers are configured:</p> <p>Alarms with Type Column as “<b>REPL</b>”, “<b>COLL</b>”, “<b>HA</b>” (with mate NOAM), “<b>DB</b>” (about Provisioning Manually Disabled)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not pay attention to alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>
<p>21. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Login</p>	<p>Login to the recovered Active NOAM via SSH terminal as <b>admusr</b>.</p>

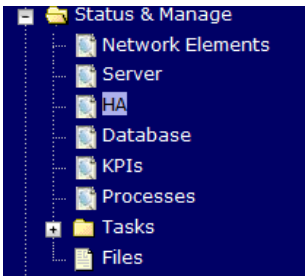
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>22. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Standby NOAM</p>	<p>Install the second NOAM server:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p>Execute step 9</p> <p>If NetBackup is used, execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client</i>” from reference [8].</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p>Execute step 9</p>
<p>23. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install NetBackup Client (Optional)</b></p>	<p>If NetBackup is used execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client (Optional)</i>” from reference [8]</p>
<p>24. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Correct the RecognizedAutho rity table</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.setPrimary - Using my cluster: A1789 - New Primary Timestamp: 11/09/15 20:21:43.418 - Updating A1789.022: &lt;DSR_NOAM_B_hostname&gt; - Updating A1789.144: &lt;DSR_NOAM_A_hostname&gt;</pre>
<p>25. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 

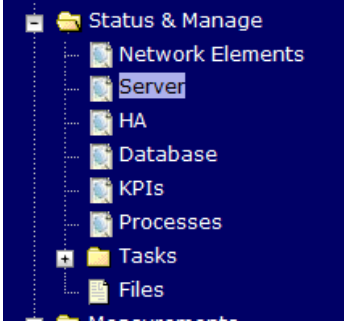
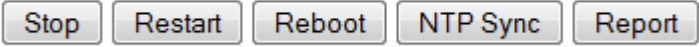
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>26. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the Remaining SOAM Servers</p>	<p>Recover the <b>remaining</b> SOAM servers (<b>Standby, Spare</b>) by <b>DSR</b>:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12.</p> <p><b>SDS:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p>
<p>27. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 
<p>28. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>(PCA Only)</b> <b>Activate PCA Feature</b></p>	<p>If you are installing PCA, execute the applicable procedures (Added SOAM site activation or complete system activation) within <b>Appendix A</b> of [7] to activate PCA.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If not all SOAM sites are ready at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p>

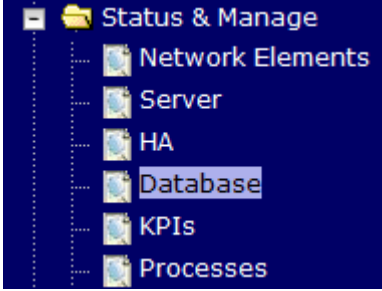
**Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3**

<p>29. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs)</p>	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 9-12, 14 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 13</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute steps 15-17 if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XML network.</p> <p><b>SDS:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 6-7, 9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 8</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP/DP servers.</p>
<p>30. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on all C-Level Servers</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to Standby, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>31. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on <b>Restart</b>.</p> 
<p>32. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered Server Hostname&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If an export server is configured, perform this step.</p>
<p>33. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Activate Optional Features</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Refer to <b>Section 1.5 Optional Features</b> to activate any features that were previously activated.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

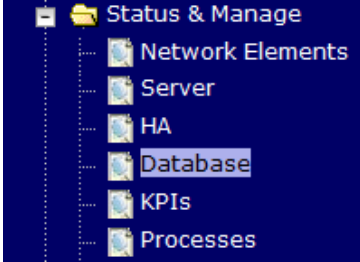
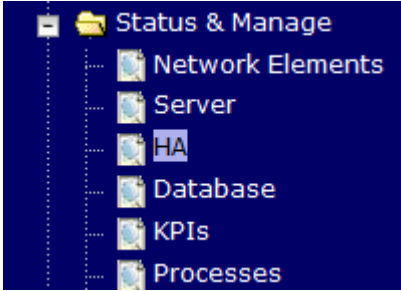
<p>34. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>Select the <b>active</b> NOAM server and click on the <b>Report</b> button at the bottom of the page. The following screen is displayed:</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Report]</b></p> <pre> ===== dsr Database Status Report ===== Report Generated: Thu Nov 05 11:23:30 2015 EST From: Network OAM&amp;P on host LDM2NO1 Report Version: 7.1.1.0.0-71.28.0 User: guidadmin =====  General ----- Hostname           : LDM2NO1 Database Birthday  : 2015-10-26 10:44:09 EDT Appworks Database Version : 6.0 Application Database Version : =====  Capacities and Utilization ----- Disk Utilization   2.6%: 233M used of 9.1G total, 8.4G available Memory Utilization 26.8%: 1413M used of 5266M total, 3853M available Alarms =====                     </pre> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Print"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/> </p> <p>Click on <b>Save</b> and save the report to your local machine.</p>
-------------------------------------	---	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

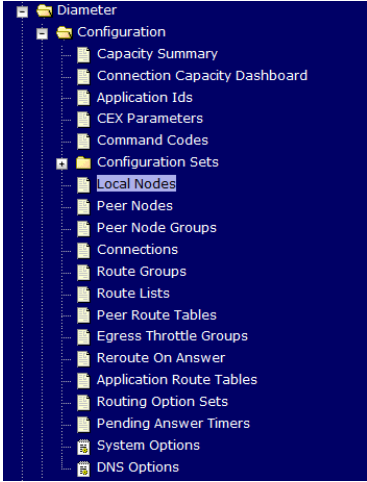
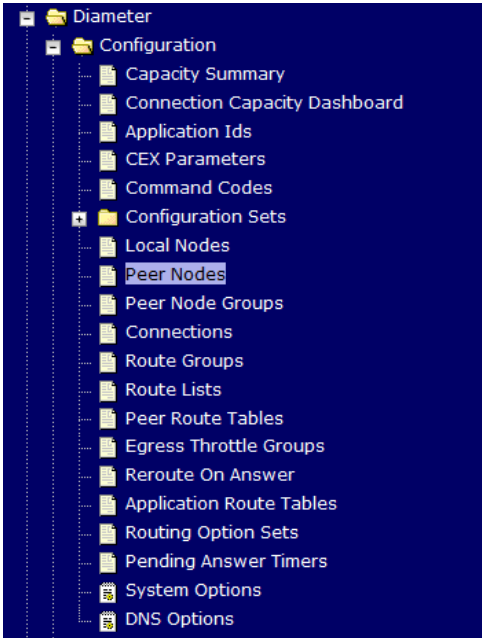
<p>35. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Verify Replication Between Servers.</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;">\$ sudo irepstat -m  Output like below shall be generated:  -- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s  A=me   CC To   Oahu-DAMP-2 Active      0  0.10  0.14%cpu 25B/s  A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212   CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active      0  0.10 ^0.14  1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby   AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active   AA To   Oahu-NOAM-1 Active      0  0.25 1%R  0.04%cpu 61B/s   AB To   Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby   BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active   AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s   BB To   Oahu-SOAM-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 32B/s   BC To   Oahu-IPFE-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s   BC To   Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active     0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat ( 40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged</pre>
---	--	---



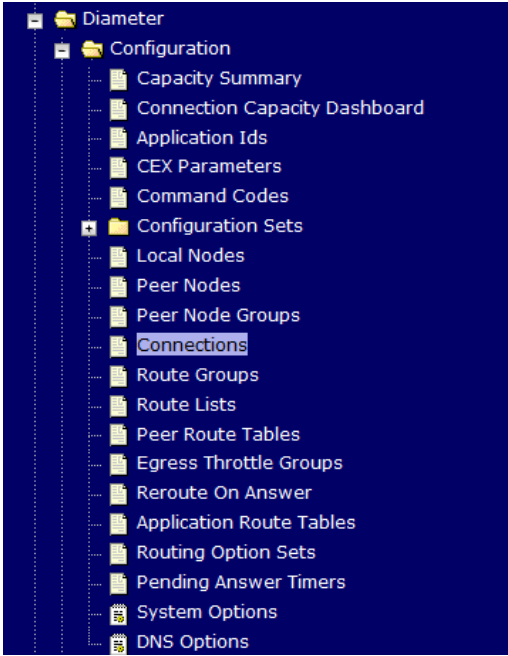
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>36.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Database states</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manager-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO2</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>PSBR</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>IPFE</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																
NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																
<p>37.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the HA Status</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manage-&gt;HA</b></p>  <p>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>10.240.70.132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>10.240.70.133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPFE</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network OAM&P	10.240.70.132	SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM		SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133	MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP		MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP		IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																																																			
NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network OAM&P	10.240.70.132																																																																																			
SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM																																																																																				
SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133																																																																																			
MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP																																																																																				
MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP																																																																																				
IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																																																																				

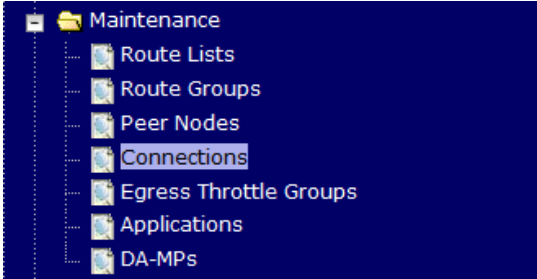
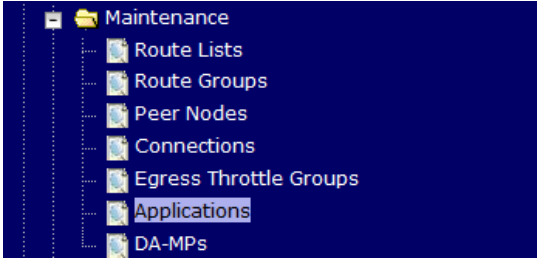
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>38. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Local Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>
<p>39. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Peer Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>

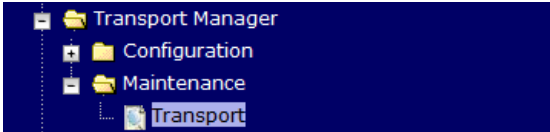
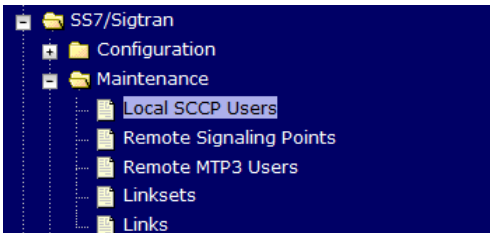
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>40. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
<p>41. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>MP Servers:</b> Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>

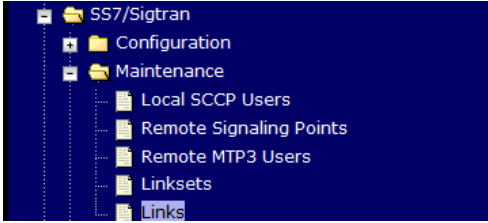

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>42. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the <b>Enable</b> button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the <b>EnableAll</b> button.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="EnableAll"/> <input type="button" value="DisableAll"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose Start"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose End"/> <input type="button" value="SCTP STATISTICS"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates         </p> <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>
<p>43. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Diameter -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Applications</b></p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in <b>step 33</b></p> <p>Click the <b>Enable</b> button.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates         </p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>44. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Transport Manager -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Transport</b></p>  <p>Select each transport and click on the <b>Enable</b> button</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Block"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>
<p>45. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Local SCCP Users</b></p>  <p>Click on the <b>Enable</b> button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> </p> <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>

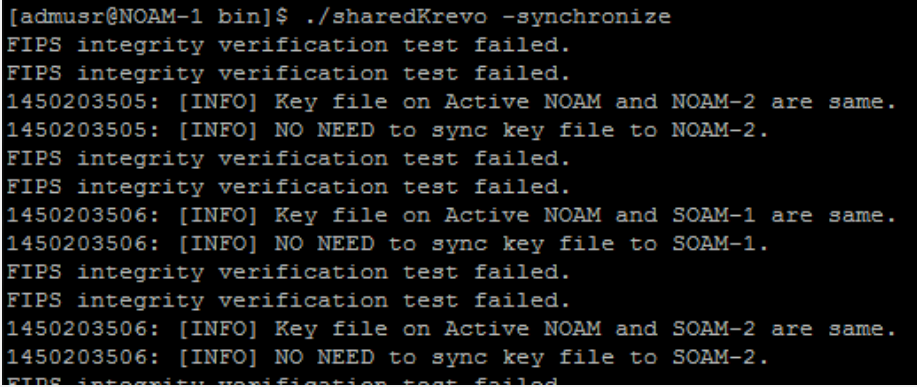
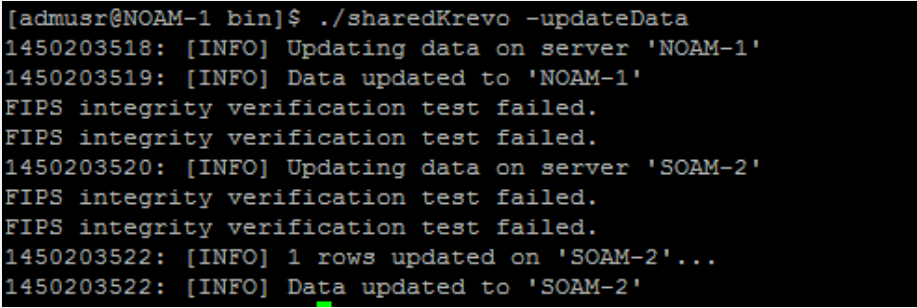
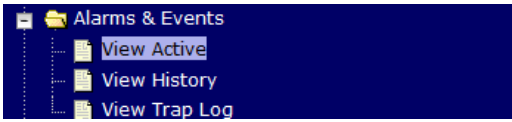
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>46.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p align="center"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Links</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Enable</b> button for each link.</p> <p align="center"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>
<p>47.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ ./usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p>Output Example:</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> If any of the servers are not accessible, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>

## Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

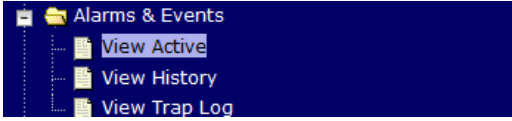
<p>48.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP:</b> Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to any of the Active SOAM which remained intact and operational (Need to Login to Active SOAM server which was not recovered or did not need recovery). Login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active SOAM server is valid :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <p>Expected Output:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">/usr/TKLC/dpi/</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If output of above command shows that existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the active SOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to Active NOAM :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -copyKey -destServer &lt;Active NOAM server name&gt;</pre>
--	--	--

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>49.</p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to any of the Active NOAM. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre>\$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre>  <pre>\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> 
<p>50.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>



**Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3**

51. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
52. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System</b>	Execute <b>Appendix A. DSR Database Backup</b> to back up the Configuration databases:
53. <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover IDIH (If Configured)</b>	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to <b>Section 7.0</b> to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.

**5.1.4 Recovery Scenario 4 (Partial Server Outage with one NOAM server and one SOAM server intact)**

For a partial outage with an NOAM server and an SOAM server intact and available, only base recovery of hardware and software is needed. The intact NO and SOAM servers are capable of restoring the database via replication to all servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in Procedure 4. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover Standby NOAM server by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

The database is intact at the active NOAM server and does not require restoration at the standby NOAM server.

- Recover any failed SO and MP/DP servers by recovering base hardware and software.
- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

The database is intact at the active NOAM server and does not require restoration at the SO and MP/DP servers.

- Re-apply signaling networks configuration if the failed rack mount server contains an MP/DP.

Recover IDIH if necessary


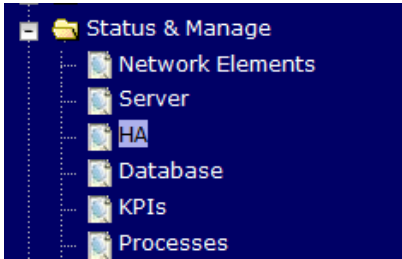
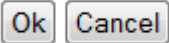
**Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4**

<b>S</b>	This procedure performs recovery if at least 1 NOAM server is intact and available and 1 SOAM server is intact and available.
<b>T</b>	
<b>E</b>	
<b>P</b>	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.
<b>#</b>	
	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Workarounds</b></p>	<p>Refer to Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p> <p><b>Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p><b>S T E P #</b></p> </td> <td> <p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p> </td> <td> <p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount see procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount</i>” [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC</i>”</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p> </td> <td> <p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Establish Network Connectivity</i>” [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Gather and Prepare Configuration files</i>” and “<i>First Steps to Restore TVOE</i>” [8]</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE host must be accessible via the network of the machine that currently has the Backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server or a TVOE backup ISO image.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p> </td> <td> <p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p> <p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Appendix “Application NetBackup Client Procedures” from reference [8]</li> <li>Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and restore the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <code>/var/TKO</code> on the TVOE host.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p> </td> <td> <p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p> <p><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using scp</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;: /var/TKO</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</code> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is in decimal notation (e.g. “10.240.6.170”).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is a scoped address such as “fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control1” with the interface name.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount see procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount</i>” [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC</i>”</li> </ul>	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Establish Network Connectivity</i>” [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Gather and Prepare Configuration files</i>” and “<i>First Steps to Restore TVOE</i>” [8]</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE host must be accessible via the network of the machine that currently has the Backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server or a TVOE backup ISO image.</p>	<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p> <p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Appendix “Application NetBackup Client Procedures” from reference [8]</li> <li>Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and restore the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <code>/var/TKO</code> on the TVOE host.</p>	<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p> <p><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using scp</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;: /var/TKO</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</code> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is in decimal notation (e.g. “10.240.6.170”).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is a scoped address such as “fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control1” with the interface name.</p>
<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and</p>											
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount see procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount</i>” [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC</i>”</li> </ul>											
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Establish Network Connectivity</i>” [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount see “<i>Gather and Prepare Configuration files</i>” and “<i>First Steps to Restore TVOE</i>” [8]</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE host must be accessible via the network of the machine that currently has the Backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server or a TVOE backup ISO image.</p>											
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p> <p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Appendix “Application NetBackup Client Procedures” from reference [8]</li> <li>Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and restore the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <code>/var/TKO</code> on the TVOE host.</p>											
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p> <p><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using scp</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;: /var/TKO</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</code> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is in decimal notation (e.g. “10.240.6.170”).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is a scoped address such as “fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control1” with the interface name.</p>											

**Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4**

<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Gather Required Materials</b></p>	<p>Gather the documents and required materials listed in <b>Section 3.1 Required Materials</b></p>
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI: Login</b></p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> 
<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>DSR/SDS Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to Standby</b></p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Select <b>Edit</b></p> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to <b>Standby</b> for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select <b>Ok</b></p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Replace Failed Equipment</b></p>	<p>HW vendor to replace the failed equipment</p>

## Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure and verify the BIOS settings by executing procedure <i>“Configure the Oracle RMS BIOS settings”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure <i>“Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ol>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Available	<p><b>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</b></p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are <b>NOT</b> available, <b>skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restore the TVOE backup by executing <b>Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</b> on <b>ALL</b> failed rack mount servers</li> <li>2. Restore the PMAC backup by executing <b>Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup</b></li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Step 10</b></p>
8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host:</b> Backup Not Available	<p><b>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</b></p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups Are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, <b>skip this step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Execute section <i>“Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>2. Execute section <i>“Install PMAC”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>3. Execute section <i>“Initialize the PMAC Application”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Proceed to Next Step</b></p>
9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Configure PMAC (No Backup)</b>	<p>If PMAC backup was <b>NOT</b> restored in step 5, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step.</b></p> <p>Execute sections <i>“Configure PMAC Server”</i> and <i>“Add Cabinet to PMAC”</i> from reference [8]</p>

## Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

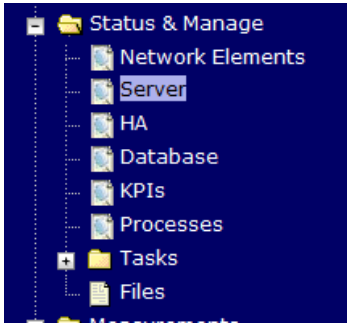
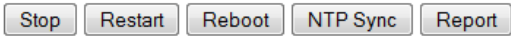
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers</b>	If TVOE backups were <b>NOT</b> performed on any additional rack mount servers or are not available, execute this step. Otherwise <b>Skip this Step</b>  6. Execute procedure “ <i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i> ” from reference [8]  7. Execute “ <i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i> ” from reference [8]  8. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing procedure “ <i>Configure Oracle X6-2 Server</i> ” from reference [8]
11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning</b>	Refer to the DSR VM placement and Pinning workbook to determine proper VM placement and pinning.
12 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Deploy Redundant PMAC</b>	<b>If the redundant PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 13.</b>  Refer to procedure “ <i>Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)</i> ” to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Create Virtual Machines For Applications</b>	Execute section “Create Virtual Machines for Applications” from reference [8]
14 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Perform CPU Pinning</b>	Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “ <i>CPU Pinning</i> ” from reference [8]
15 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Install Software on Virtual Machines</b>	Execute section “ <i>Install Software on Virtual Machines</i> ” from reference [8]

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

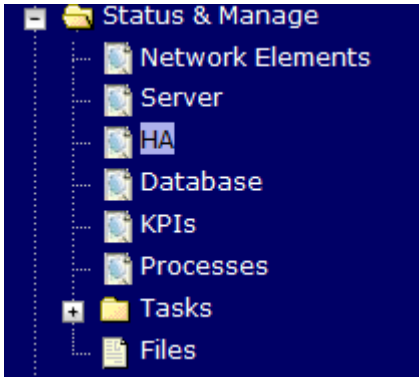
<p>16 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>If the failed server(s) are NOT OAM type, skip to step 24</b></p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The screenshot shows the Oracle System Login interface. At the top is the Oracle logo. Below it is the text 'Oracle System Login' and a timestamp 'Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT'. A central box titled 'Log In' contains the prompt 'Enter your username and password to log in'. It has two input fields: 'Username: guiadmin' and 'Password: [masked]'. There is a 'Change password' checkbox and a 'Log In' button. Below the box, it says 'Welcome to the Oracle System Login.' and a warning: 'Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.' At the bottom, there is a footer: 'Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.'</p> </div>
--	---------------------------------------	--



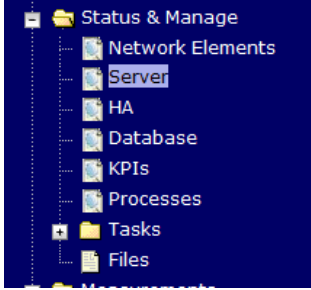
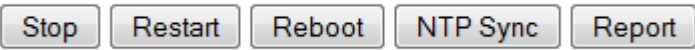
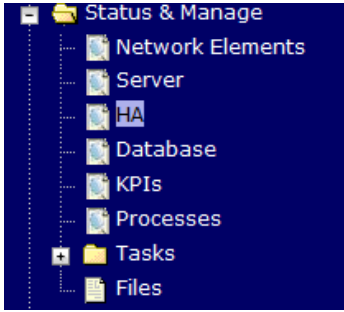
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>17 ☐</p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Standby NOAM</p>	<p>Install the second NOAM server:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 9</p> <p>If NetBackup is used, execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client</i>” from reference [8].</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 4-7,10 from reference [8]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 8 if NetBackup is used.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute step 9.</p> <p>If NetBackup is used, execute procedure “<i>Install NetBackup Client</i>” from reference [8]</p>
<p>18 ☐</p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p><b>if the standby NOAM has failed, execute this step, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 

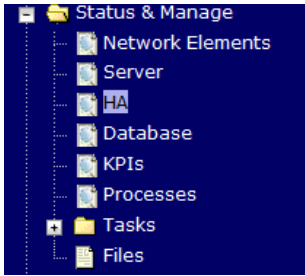
**Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4**

<p>19 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on Standby NOAM</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby NOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>20 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover SOAM Servers</p>	<p><b>If SOAM servers have failed, execute this step. Applies to steps 21-23</b></p> <p>Recover the SOAM servers (<b>Standby, Spare</b>)</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12.</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8, 10 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 9</p>

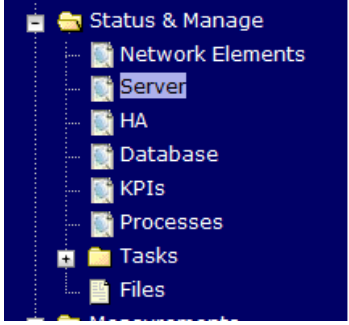
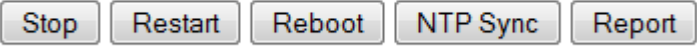
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>21 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 
<p>22 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on Standby SOAM</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby SOAM server, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>23 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>(PCA Only)</b> <b>Activate PCA Feature</b></p>	<p>If you are installing PCA, execute the applicable procedures (Added SOAM site activation or complete system activation) within <b>Appendix A</b> of [7] to activate PCA.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If not all SOAM sites are ready at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p>

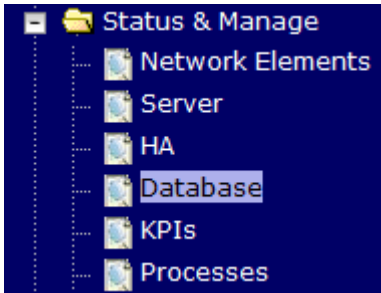
**Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4**

<p>24 □</p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs)</p>	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p><b>DSR:</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 9-12, 14 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 13</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Execute steps 15-17 if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XMI network.</p> <p><b>SDS :</b></p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 6-7, 9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute step 8</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP/DP servers.</p>
<p>25 □</p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set HA on all C-Level Servers</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to Standby, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>

## Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

26 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server</b></p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on <b>Restart</b>.</p> 
27 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered Server Hostname&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If an export server is configured, perform this step.</p>
28 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Activate Optional Features	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Refer to <b>Section 1.5 Optional Features</b> to activate any features that were previously activated.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>
29 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>MP Servers:</b> Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>

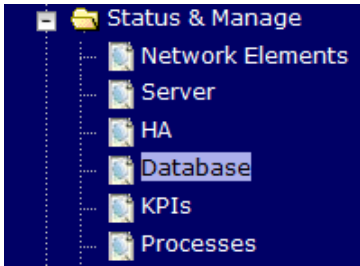
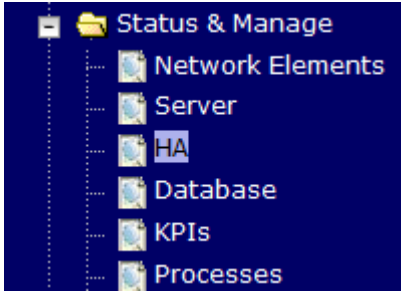
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>30</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>Select the <b>active</b> NOAM server and click on the <b>Report</b> button at the bottom of the page. The following screen is displayed:</p> <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database [Report]</b></p> <pre> ===== dsr Database Status Report ===== Report Generated: Thu Nov 05 11:23:30 2015 EST From: Network OAM&amp;P on host LDM2NO1 Report Version: 7.1.1.0.0-71.28.0 User: guiadmin =====  General ----- Hostname           : LDM2NO1 Database Birthday  : 2015-10-26 10:44:09 EDT Appworks Database Version : 6.0 Application Database Version : =====  Capacities and Utilization ----- Disk Utilization   2.6%: 233M used of 9.1G total, 8.4G available Memory Utilization 26.8%: 1413M used of 5266M total, 3853M available =====  Alarms =====                     </pre> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Print"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/> </p> <p>Click on <b>Save</b> and save the report to your local machine.</p>
---	---	---

## Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

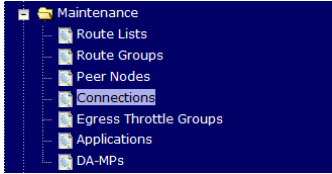
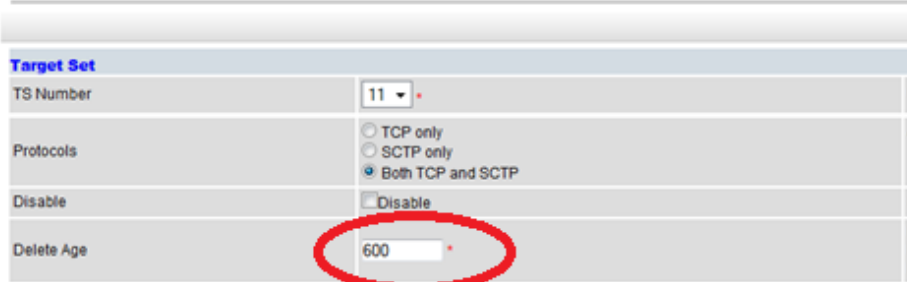
<p>31</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>ACTIVE NOAM:</b> Verify Replication Between Servers.</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;">\$ sudo irepstat -m  Output like below shall be generated:  -- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s  A=me   CC To  Oahu-DAMP-2 Active      0  0.10  0.14%cpu 25B/s  A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212   CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active      0  0.10 ^0.14  1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active   BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby   AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active   AA To  Oahu-NOAM-1 Active      0  0.25 1%R  0.04%cpu 61B/s   AB To  Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby   BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active   AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active      0  0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s   BB To  Oahu-SOAM-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 32B/s   BC To  Oahu-IPFE-1 Active      0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s   BC To  Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active     0  0.50 1%R  0.04%cpu 21B/s  irepstat ( 40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged</pre>
---	--	--

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

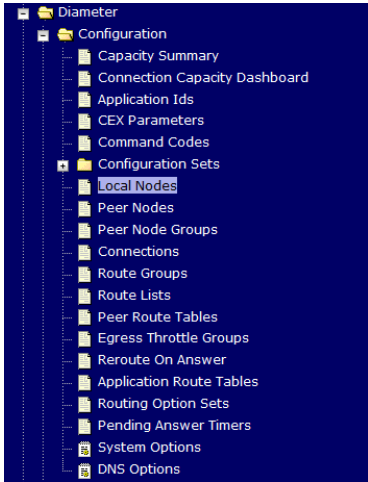
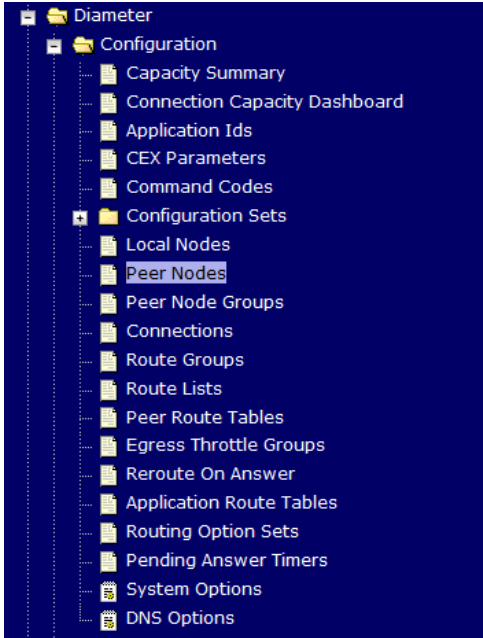
<p>32</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Database states</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manager-&gt;Database</b></p>  <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO2</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>PSBR</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>IPFE</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoinProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg	NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg	SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																
NO_10303	NO2	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
SO_10303	PSBR	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
SO_10303	MP2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO1	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
NO_10303	NO1	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
SO_10303	IPFE	MP	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
SO_10303	SO2	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicabl	Allowed	AutoinProg																																																																																
<p>33</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the HA Status</p>	<p>Click on <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status and Manage-&gt;HA</b></p>  <p>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>NO_10303</td> <td>Network OAM&amp;P</td> <td>10.240.70.132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>10.240.70.133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPFE</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_10303</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network OAM&P	10.240.70.132	SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM		SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133	MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP		MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP		IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																																																			
NO2	Active	OOS	Active	NO1	NO_10303	Network OAM&P	10.240.70.132																																																																																			
SO1	Standby	OOS	Active	SO2	SO_10303	System OAM																																																																																				
SO2	Active	OOS	Active	SO1	SO_10303	System OAM	10.240.70.133																																																																																			
MP1	Standby	Active	Active	MP2	SO_10303	MP																																																																																				
MP2	Active	Active	Active	MP1	SO_10303	MP																																																																																				
IPFE	Active	OOS	Active		SO_10303	MP																																																																																				



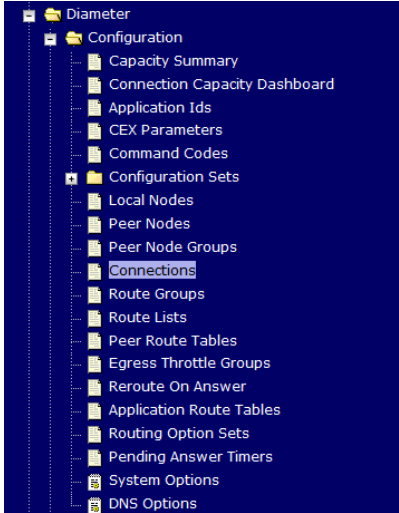
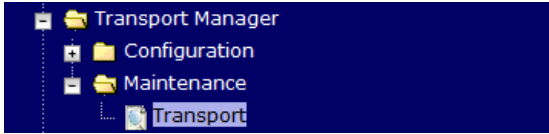
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>34</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b>                  Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the <b>Enable</b> button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the <b>EnableAll</b> button.</p> <p> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="EnableAll"/> <input type="button" value="DisableAll"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose Start"/> <input type="button" value="Diagnose End"/> <input type="button" value="SCTP STATISTICS"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates                 </p> <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a Disaster Recovery was performed on a DA-MP server where IPFEs are present, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The links will need to remain in the disabled state for longer than the “Delete Age” timer as configured in <b>Main Menu -&gt; IPFE -&gt; Configuration -&gt; Target Sets</b> as indicated below:</p> <p><b>Main Menu: IPFE -&gt; Configuration -&gt; Target Sets [Forminsert]</b></p> 
---	--	--

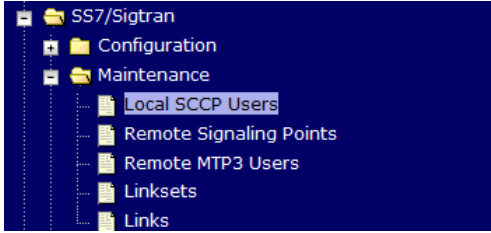
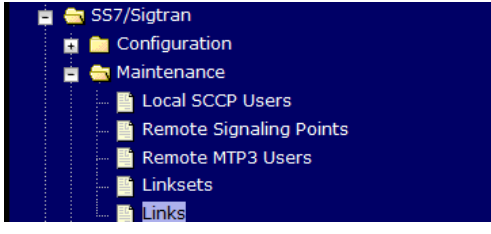
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>35</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Local Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>
<p>36</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Peer Node</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>37</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Diameter-&gt;Configuration-&gt;Connections</b></p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
<p>38</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Transport Manager -&gt; Maintenance -&gt; Transport</b></p>  <p>Select each transport and click on the <b>Enable</b> button</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Block"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>

**Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4**

<p>39 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Local SCCP Users</b></p>  <p>Click on the <b>Enable</b> button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/></p> <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
<p>40 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DSR Only, if SDS , Skip This Step</b></p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;SS7/Sigtran-&gt;Maintenance-&gt;Links</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Enable</b> button for each link.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/></p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>

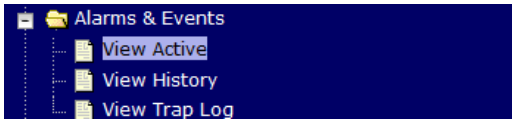
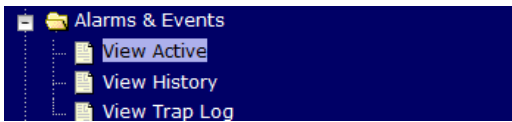
## Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>41</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p>Example Output:</p> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723086: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If any of the servers are not accessible, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
---	---	---

## Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<p>42</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</b></p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM server is valid :</p> <pre> \$ ./sharedKrevo -validate [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -validate FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887507: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-1' is valid 1450887507: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887507: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-1' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887508: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887509: [INFO] Key file for 'IPFE' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887510: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887510: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-1' is valid [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ </pre> <p>If output of above command shows that existing key file is not valid then contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre> \$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887549: NOAM-2 and NOAM-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to NOAM-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887551: [INFO] Synched key to NOAM-1 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887552: NOAM-2 and SOAM-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to SOAM-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887554: [INFO] Synched key to SOAM-1 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887554: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and SOAM-2 are same. 1450887554: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to SOAM-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. </pre> <pre> \$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450887607: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-2' 1450887608: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887609: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887611: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450887611: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2' </pre>
---	--	--

**Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4**

<p>43 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>SOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
<p>44 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Examine All Alarms</p>	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Alarms &amp; Events-&gt;View Active</b></p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b>.</p>
<p>45 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restart oampAgent if Needed</b></p>	<p>Note: If alarm “10012: The responder for a monitored table failed to respond to a table change” is raised, the oampAgent needs to be restarted.</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to each server that has the alarm. Login <b>admusr</b></p> <p>Execute the following commands:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo pm.set off oampAgent \$ sudo pm.set on oampAgent</pre>
<p>46 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System</b></p>	<p>Execute <b>Appendix A. DSR Database Backup</b> to back up the Configuration databases:</p>
<p>47 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recover IDIH (If Configured)</b></p>	<p>If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to <b>Section 7.0</b> to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.</p>

### 5.1.5 Recovery Scenario 5 (Both NOAM servers failed with DR-NOAM available)

For a partial outage with both NOAM servers failed but a DR NOAM available, the DR NOAM is switched from secondary to primary then recovers the failed NOAM servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in **Procedure 5**. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Switch DR NOAM from secondary to primary

Recover the failed NOAM servers by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- The database is intact at the newly active NOAM server and does not require restoration.

If applicable, recover any failed SOAM and MP/DP servers by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- The database is intact at the active NOAM server and does not require restoration at the SOAM and MP/DP servers.

Recover IDIH if necessary



**Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5**

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>This procedure performs recovery if both NOAM servers have failed but a DR NOAM is available</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
----------------------------------	--

Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Workarounds</b></p>	<p>Refer to Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p>		
	<p>Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p>			
	<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration. Check off (√) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for the step number. If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and a</p>		
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Server”</i> [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC)”</i></li> </ul>	
	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Establish Network Connectivity”</i></li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Gather and Prepare Configuration files”</i> and <i>“First Steps”</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE network interface must be accessible via the network of the machine that currently hosts the Backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server or a Tivo backup server, etc.</p>	
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image, skip this step, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Appendix <i>“Application NetBackup Client Procedures”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and restore the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <i>/var/TKL</i> on the Tivo server.</p>		
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using scp</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;:~/TVOE/</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <i>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</i> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <i>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</i> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <i>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</i> will be in decimal notation (e.g. “10.240.6.170”).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <i>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</i> will be a scoped address such as “[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]” where <i>control</i> is the interface on the machine that is initiating the transfer. The same link as the interface on the TVOE host.</p>		

## Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Gather Required Materials</b>	Gather the documents and required materials listed in <b>Section 3.1</b> Required Materials.
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Switch DR NOAM to Primary</b>	Execute <b>Appendix B</b> . Switching DR NOAM Site to Primary to have the DR NOAM become active.
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recover System</b>	<p>If <b>ALL</b> SOAM servers have failed, execute Procedure 2</p> <p>If <b>ALL</b> NOAM servers have failed, execute the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Procedure 4: <i>Steps 4-15</i></li> <li>2) Perform a keyexchange between the newly active NOAM and the recovered NOAM PMAC: <p>From a terminal window connection on the active NOAM as the <b>admusr</b> user, exchange SSH keys for <b>admusr</b> between the active NOAM and the recovered NOAM's PMAC server using the keyexchange utility, using the management IP address for the PMAC server.</p> <p>When prompted for the password, enter the password for the <b>admusr</b> user of the PMAC server.</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered_Servers_PMAC_IP Address&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> if keyexchange fails, <b>edit /home/admusr/.ssh/known_hosts</b> and remove blank lines, and retry the keyexchange commands.</p> </li> <li>3) Use the PMAC GUI to determine the control network IP address of the recovered VMs. From the PMAC GUI, navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Software -&gt; Software Inventroy</b> <p>Perform a keyexchange between the recovered PMAC and the recovered guests:</p> <p>From a terminal window connection on the recovered PMAC as the <b>admusr</b> user, exchange SSH keys for <b>admusr</b> between the PMAC and the recovered VM guests using the keyexchange utility, using the control network IP addresses for the VM guests</p> <p>When prompted for the password, enter the password for the <b>admusr</b> user of the VM guest.</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered_VM_control_IP Address&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> if keyexchange fails, <b>edit /home/admusr/.ssh/known_hosts</b> and remove blank lines, and retry the keyexchange commands.</p> </li> <li>4) Procedure 4: <i>16-19 (To be performed for each NOAM))</i></li> </ol>


## Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

5 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Perform Key exchange between Active NOAM and Recovered NOAMs</b>	<p>Perform a keyexchange between the newly active NOAM and the recovered NOAM servers:</p> <p>From a terminal window connection on the active NOAM as the <b>admusr</b> user, exchange SSH keys for <b>admusr</b> between the active NOAM and the recovered NOAM servers using the keyexchange utility, using the host names of the recovered NOAMs.</p> <p>When prompted for the password, enter the password for the <b>admusr</b> user of the recovered NOAM servers.</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$ keyexchange admusr@&lt;Recovered_NOAM Hostname&gt;</pre>
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Recover Standby/Spare SOAM and C-Level Servers	If necessary, refer to Procedure 3 to recover any standby or Spare SOAMs as well as any C-Level servers.
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Recovered Active NOAM:</b> Activate Optional Features	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF) and/or Policy and Charging Application (PCA) Only</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the recovered active NOAM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refer to [5] to activate Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF)</li> <li>• Refer to [7] to activate Policy and Charging Application (PCA)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>

## Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>DR-NOAM VIP:</b> Copy key file to recovered NOAM servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to any of the Active DR NOAM which is intact and operational. Login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active DR NOAM server is valid :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If errors are present, stop and contact <b>Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</b></p> <p>If key file is valid, Execute following commands to copy Key file from Active DR NOAM server to recovered NOAMs :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -copyKey -destServer &lt;First NOAM&gt; \$ ./sharedKrevo -copyKey -destServer &lt;Second NOAM&gt;</pre>
9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Primary NOAM:</b> Modify DSR OAM process	<p>Establish an SSH session to the primary NOAM, login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute the following commands:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Retrieve the cluster ID of the recovered NOAM: \$ sudo iqt -fClusterID TopologyMapping where "NodeID='&lt;DR_NOAM_Host_Name&gt;' " Server_ID      NodeID ClusterID       1 Oahu-DSR-NOAM-2      A1055</pre> <p>Execute the following command to start the DSR OAM process on the recovered NOAM:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ echo "&lt;clusterID&gt; DSROAM_Proc Yes"   iload -ha -xun - fcluster -fresource -foptional HaClusterResourceCfg</pre>
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Switch DR NOAM Back to Secondary	<p>Once the system has been recovered:</p> <p>Execute <b>Appendix C</b>. Returning a Recovered Site to Primary to have the recovered NOAM become primary again.</p>

Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

<p>11 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dsr/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If any of the servers are not accessible, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
<p>12 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize \$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If errors are present, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
<p>13 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recovered Servers:</b> Verify Alarms</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Alarms &amp; Events -&gt; View Active</b></p>  <p>Verify the recovered servers are not contributing to any active alarms (Replication, Topology misconfiguration, database impairments, NTP, etc.)</p>
<p>14 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Recover IDIH</b> (If Configured)</p>	<p>If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to <b>Section 7.0</b> to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.</p>

## 5.1.6 Recovery Scenario 6 (Database Recovery)

### 5.1.6.1 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 1

For a partial outage with

- Server having a corrupted database
- Replication channel from parent is inhibited because of upgrade activity or
- Server is in a different release then that of its Active parent because of upgrade activity.
- Verify that the Server Runtime backup files, performed at the start of the upgrade, are present in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt area in the following format
  - Backup.DSR.HPC02-NO2.FullDBParts.NETWORK\_OAMP.20140524\_223507.UPG.tar.bz2
  - Backup.DSR.HPC02-NO2.FullRunEnv.NETWORK\_OAMP.20140524\_223507.UPG.tar.bz2

**Note:** During recovery, the corrupted Database will get replaced by the sever Runtime backup. Any configuration done after taking the backup will not be visible post recovery.

**Note:** Corrupt databases on the SOAM will replicate to all SOAMs in its Network Element (Active, Standby, and Spare). It may be necessary to perform this recovery procedure on ALL SOAMs.

#### Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

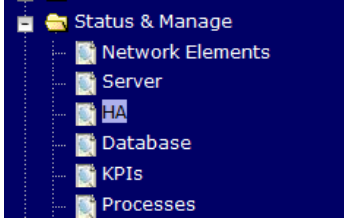
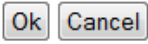
<b>S</b>	This procedure performs recovery if database is corrupted in the system
<b>T</b>	
<b>E</b>	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.
<b>P</b>	
<b>#</b>	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Workarounds</b></p>	<p>Refer to Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p>		
	<p>Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p>			
	<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for the step number. If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and a</p>		
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Server”</i> [8]</li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC)”</i></li> </ul>	
	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Establish Network Connectivity”</i></li> <li>If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure <i>“Gather and Prepare Configuration files”</i> and <i>“First Steps”</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE network interface must be accessible via the network of the machine that currently hosts the backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server or a NetBackup Client, etc.</p>	
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image, skip this step, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Appendix <i>“Application NetBackup Client Procedures”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and restore the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <code>/var/TKL</code> on the TVOE host server.</p>		
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using NetBackup</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;:~/</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</code> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is the TVOE IP address of the TVOE host.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> will be in decimal notation (e.g. “10.240.6.170”).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> will be a scoped address such as “[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]” where <code>control</code> is the interface on the machine that is initiating the transfer. The interface on the TVOE host must be the same link as the interface on the TVOE host.</p>		



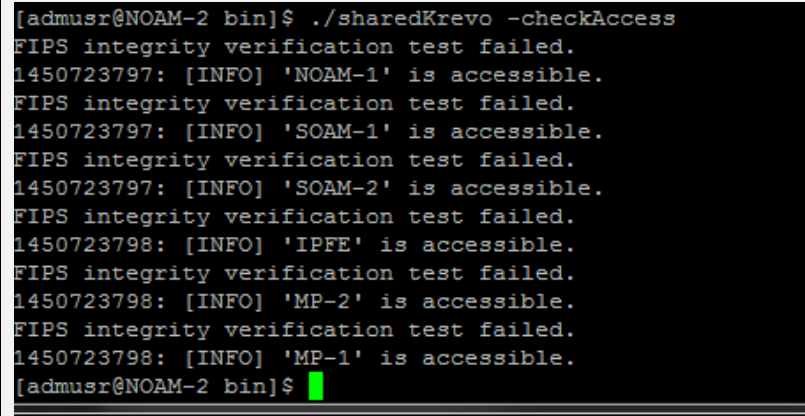
**Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)**

<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set Failed Servers to Standby</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Select <b>Edit</b></p> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to <b>Standby</b> for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select <b>Ok</b></p> 
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server Being Recovered:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the server in question. Login as <i>admusr</i></p>
<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server Being Recovered:</b> Change runlevel to 3</p>	<p>Execute the following command to bring the system to runlevel 3.</p> <pre>\$ sudo init 3</pre>
<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server Being Recovered:</b> Recover System</p>	<p>Execute the following command and follow the instructions appearing the console prompt</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/appworks/sbin/backout_restore</pre>
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server Being Recovered:</b> Change runlevel to 4</p>	<p>Execute the following command to bring the system back to runlevel 4.</p> <pre>\$ sudo init 6</pre>

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

<p>7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server Being Recovered:</b> Verify the server</p>	<p>Execute the following command to verify if the processes are up and running</p> <pre>\$ sudo pm.getprocs</pre> <p>Example Output:</p> <pre>A 5139 cmha Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmha A 5140 cmplatalarm Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmplatalarm A 5143 cmsnmpsa Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmsnmpsa -R 1.3.6.1.4.1.3 23.5.3.28.1 A 5145 cmsoapa Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmsoapa A 9969 eclipseHelp Up 12/21 13:16:39 1 eclipseHelp A 5149 idbsvc Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 idbsvc -M10 -ME204 -D40 - DE820 -W1 -S2 A 6149 idbunlock Up 12/21 13:16:36 1 idbunlock -f A 5151 inetmerge Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 inetmerge A 5155 inetrep Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 inetrep A 5160 oampAgent Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 oampAgent A 5164 pm.watchdog Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 pm.watchdog A 5167 raclerk Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 raclerk -r 6000 A 5171 re.portmap Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 re.portmap -c100 A 5174 statclerk Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 statclerk -s -0 A 5177 vipmgr Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 vipmgr A -1 AstateInit Done 12/21 13:16:36 1 AstateInit A -1 auditPTask Done 12/21 13:16:36 1 auditPeriodicTask A -1 auditTasks Done 12/21 13:16:36 1 auditDefunctTasks A -1 guiReqMapLoad Done 12/21 13:16:25 1 guiReqMapLoad A -1 mkdbhooks Done 12/21 13:16:25 1 mkdbhooks [root@MP-1 admusr]#</pre>
<p>8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set Failed Servers to Active</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each failed server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to Standby, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>

## Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>NOAM VIP:</b> Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as <i>admusr</i>.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre>  <pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723797: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723797: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723797: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723798: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723798: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723798: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre>
-------------------------------	---	--

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

<p>10</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM (The NOAM which is intact and was not recovered) server is valid :</p> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <pre style="background-color: #333; color: #fff; padding: 5px;">[admsr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -validate FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723843: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-1' is valid 1450723843: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723844: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-1' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723845: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723845: [INFO] Key file for 'IPFE' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723846: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723847: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-1' is valid [admsr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p>If output of above command shows that the existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre> <pre style="background-color: #333; color: #fff; padding: 5px;">FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722733: [INFO] Synced key to IPFE FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722734: NOAM-2 and MP-2 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to MP-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722735: [INFO] Synced key to MP-2 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722736: NOAM-2 and MP-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to MP-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722738: [INFO] Synced key to MP-1 [admsr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <pre style="background-color: #333; color: #fff; padding: 5px;">[admsr@NOAM-1 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450203518: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-1' 1450203519: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-1' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203520: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203522: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450203522: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2'</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If any errors are present, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
---	--	--

**Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)**

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System</b>	Execute <b>Appendix A. DSR Database Backup</b> to back up the Configuration databases:
--------------------------------	---	--

### 5.1.6.2 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 2

For a partial outage with

- Server having a corrupted database
- Replication channel is not inhibited or
- Server has the same release as that of its Active parent

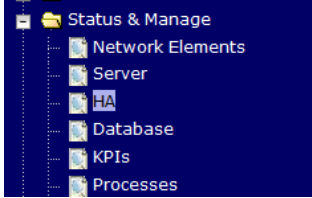
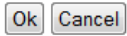
#### Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

<b>S</b>	This procedure performs recovery if database got corrupted in the system and system is in the
<b>T</b>	state to get replicated
<b>E</b>	
<b>P</b>	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each
<b>#</b>	step number.
	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.

Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

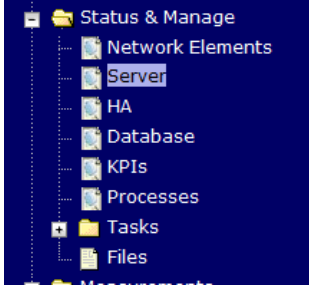
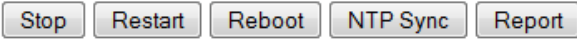
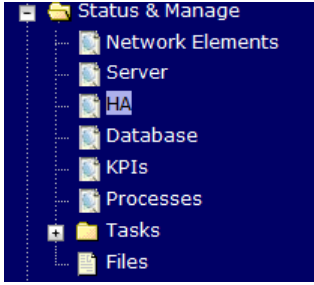
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Workarounds</b></p>	<p>Refer to Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p>		
	<p>Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media</p>			
	<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration. Check off (√) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for the step number. If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and a</p>		
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Server</i>” [8]</li> <li>• If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC)</i>” [8]</li> </ul>	
	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure “<i>Establish Network Connectivity</i>” [8]</li> <li>• If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, see the procedure “<i>Gather and Prepare Configuration files</i>” and “<i>First Steps to Restore TVOE</i>” [8]</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE network interface must be accessible via the network of the machine that currently hosts the backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server or a NetBackup client, etc.</p>	
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image, skip this step, otherwise skip this step.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. Execute Appendix “Application NetBackup Client Procedures” from reference [8]</li> <li>8. Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and restore the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <code>/var/TKL</code> on the TVOE host.</p>		
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using scp</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;:~/tvoe/</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</code> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> will be in decimal notation (e.g. “10.240.6.170”).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> will be a scoped address such as “[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]” where <code>control</code> is the interface on the machine that is initiating the transfer. The interface on the TVOE host must be the same link as the interface on the TVOE host.</p>		

Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

<p>2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set Failed Servers to Standby</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Select <b>Edit</b></p> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to <b>Standby</b> for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select <b>Ok</b></p> 
<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server in Question:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the server in question. Login as <i>admusr</i></p>
<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server in Question:</b> Take Server out of Service</p>	<p>Execute the following command to take the server out of service.</p> <pre>\$ sudo bash -l \$ sudo prod.clobber</pre>
<p>5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server in Question:</b> Take Server to DbUp State and Start the Application</p>	<p>Execute the following commands to take the server to Dbup and start the DSR application:</p> <pre>\$ sudo bash -l \$ sudo prod.start</pre>
<p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Server in Question:</b> Verify the Server State</p>	<p>Execute the following commands to verify the processes are up and running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo pm.getprocs</pre> <p>Execute the following command to verify if replication channels are up and running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo irepstat</pre> <p>Execute the following command to verify if merging channels are up and running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo inetmstat</pre>



Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu-&gt;Status &amp; Manage-&gt;Server,</b></p>  <p>Select each recovered server and click on <b>Restart.</b></p> 
<p>8 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP GUI:</b> Set Failed Servers to Active</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Status &amp; Manage -&gt; HA</b></p>  <p>Click on <b>Edit</b> at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each failed server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to Standby, set it to <b>Active</b></p> <p>Press <b>OK</b></p>
<p>9 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as <b>admusr.</b></p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre>

## Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

<p>10</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM VIP:</b> Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)</p>	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM (The NOAM which is intact and was not recovered) server is valid :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$ ./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <p>If output of above command shows that the existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre> <pre style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px;">FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722733: [INFO] Synched key to IPFE FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722734: NOAM-2 and MP-2 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to MP-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722735: [INFO] Synched key to MP-2 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722736: NOAM-2 and MP-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to MP-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722738: [INFO] Synched key to MP-1 [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <pre style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px;">[admusr@NOAM-1 bin]\$ ./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450203518: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-1' 1450203519: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-1' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203520: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203522: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450203522: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2'</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If any errors are present, stop and contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
---	--	---

**Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)**

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System</b>	Execute <b>Appendix A. DSR Database Backup</b> to back up the Configuration databases:
--------------------------------	---	--

## 6.0 Resolving User Credential Issues after Database Restore

User incompatibilities may introduce security holes or prevent access to the network by administrators. User incompatibilities are not dangerous to the database, however. Review each user difference carefully to ensure that the restoration will not impact security or accessibility.


### 6.1 Restoring a Deleted User

- User 'testuser' exists in the selected backup file but not in the current database.

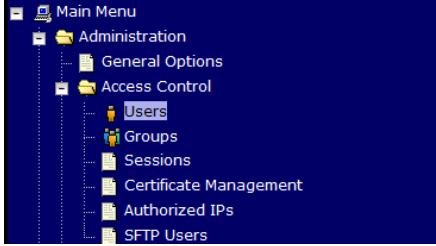

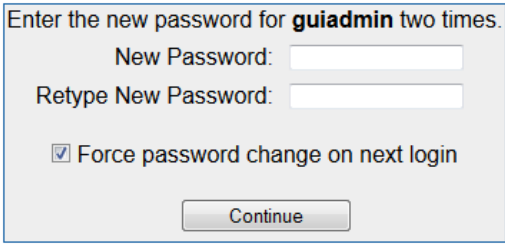
These users were removed prior to creation of the backup and archive file. They will be reintroduced by system restoration of that file.

## 6.2 Keeping a Restored user

### Procedure 8: Keep Restored User

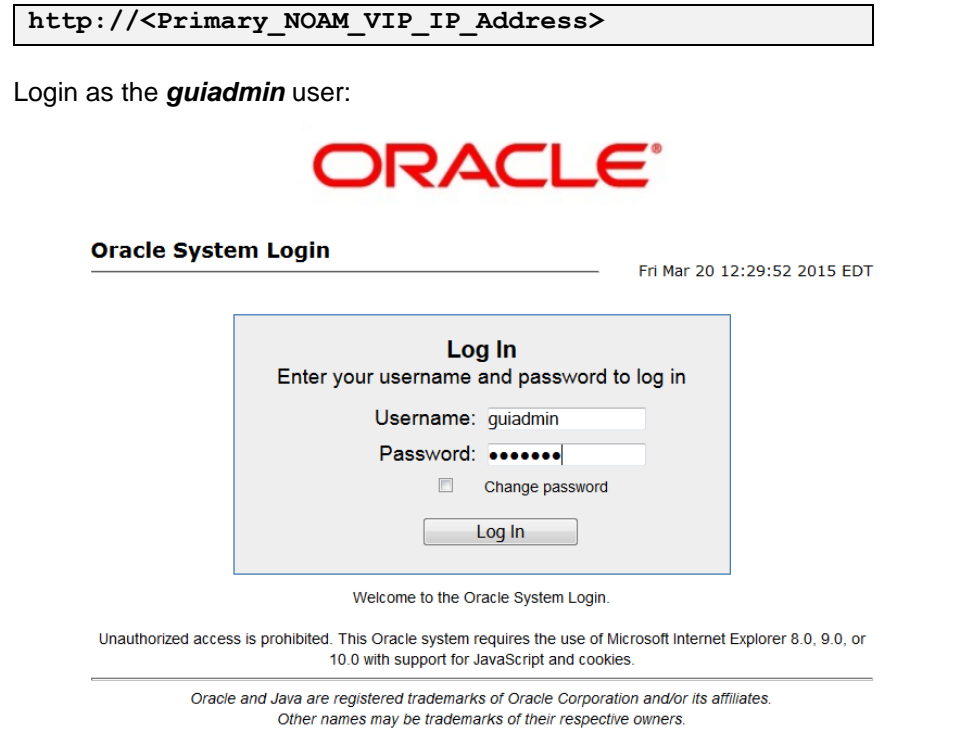
<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>Perform this procedure to keep users that will be restored by system restoration.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Before Restoration:</b> Notify Affected Users Before Restoration</p>	<p>Contact each user that is affected before the restoration and notify them that you will reset their password during this maintenance operation.</p>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>After Restoration:</b> Login to the NOAM VIP</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>

## Procedure 8: Keep Restored User

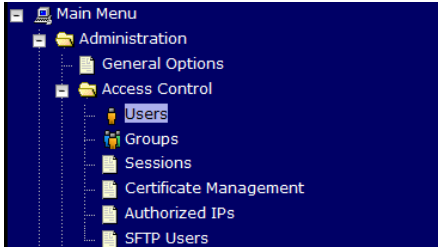


3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>After Restoration:</b> Reset User Passwords	<p>Navigate to <b>Administration -&gt; Access Control -&gt; Users</b></p>  <p>Select the user</p> <p>Click the <b>Change Password</b> button</p>  <p>Enter a new password</p>  <p>Click the <b>Continue</b> button</p>
-------------------------------	---	--

### 6.3 Removing a Restored User

**Procedure 9: Remove the Restored User**

<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>Perform this procedure to remove users that will be restored by system restoration</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>After Restoration:</b> Login to the NOAM VIP</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> 

**Procedure 9: Remove the Restored User**

2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>After Restoration:</b> Delete User	<p>Navigate to <b>Administration -&gt; Access Control -&gt; Users</b></p>  <p>Select the user</p> <p>Click the <b>Delete</b> button</p>  <p>Delete selected users?</p>  <p>Click the <b>OK</b> button to confirm.</p>
-------------------------------	--	---



## 6.4 Restoring a Modified User

These users have had a password change prior to creation of the backup and archive file. They will be reverted by system restoration of that file.

- The password for user 'testuser' differs between the selected backup file and the current database.

### Before Restoration:

Verify that you have access to a user with administrator permissions that is not affected.

Contact each user that is affected and notify them that you will reset their password during this maintenance operation.

### After Restoration:

Log in and reset the passwords for all users in this category. See the steps in **Procedure 8** for resetting passwords for a user.


## 6.5 Restoring an Archive that does not contain a Current User

These users have been created after the creation of the backup and archive file. They will be deleted by system restoration of that file.

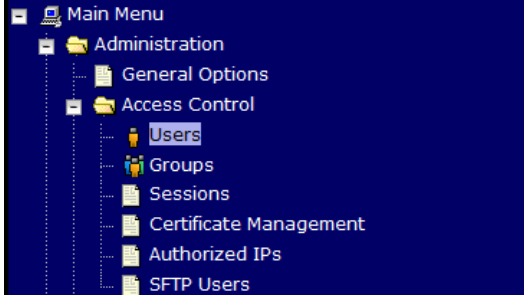

- User 'testuser' exists in current database but not in the selected backup file.

If the user is no longer desired, do not perform any additional steps. The user is permanently removed.

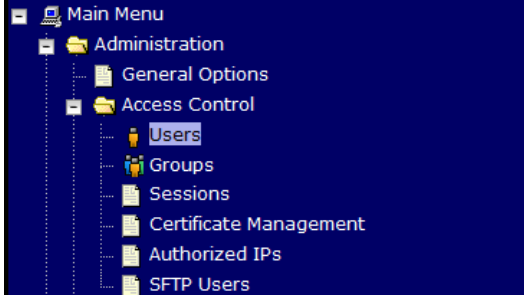
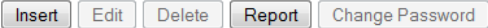
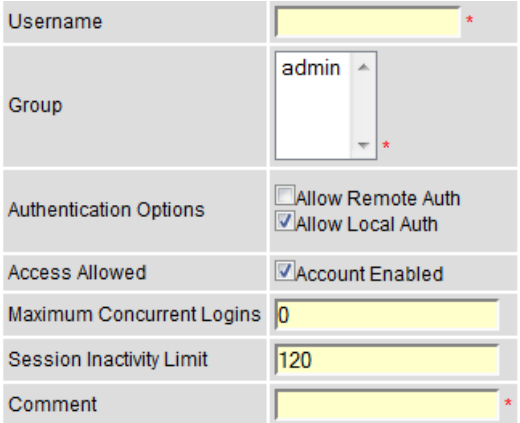
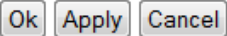
### Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>Perform this procedure to remove users that will be restored by system restoration</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Before Restoration:</b> Notify Affected Users Before Restoration</p>	<p>Contact each user that is affected before the restoration and notify them that you will reset their password during this maintenance operation.</p>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Before Restoration:</b> Login to the NOAM VIP</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The screenshot shows the Oracle System Login interface. At the top is the Oracle logo. Below it, the text 'Oracle System Login' is displayed with a horizontal line underneath. To the right of this line is the date and time: 'Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT'. In the center, there is a 'Log In' box with the heading 'Log In' and the instruction 'Enter your username and password to log in'. Inside this box, there are two input fields: 'Username: guiadmin' and 'Password: ●●●●●●'. Below the password field is a checkbox labeled 'Change password'. At the bottom of the box is a 'Log In' button. Below the box, the text 'Welcome to the Oracle System Login.' is displayed. At the bottom of the page, there is a disclaimer: 'Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.' and a footer: 'Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.'</p> </div>

**Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User**

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Before Restoration:</b> Record user settings</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Administration -&gt; Access Control -&gt; Users</b></p>  <p>Under each affected user, record the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Username,</li> <li>• Account status</li> <li>• Remote Auth</li> <li>• Local Auth</li> <li>• Concurrent Logins Allowed</li> <li>• Inactivity Limit</li> <li>• Comment</li> <li>• Groups</li> </ul>
<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>After Restoration:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <p><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p>

**Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User**

<p>5</p> <p>☐</p>	<p><b>After Restoration:</b> Recreate affected user</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Administration -&gt; Access Control -&gt; Users</b></p>  <p>Click <b>Insert</b></p>  <p>Recreate the user using the data collected in <b>Step 3</b>.</p>  <p>Click <b>Ok</b></p> 
<p>6</p> <p>☐</p>	<p><b>After Restoration:</b> Repeat for Additional Users</p>	<p>Repeat <b>Step 5</b> to recreate additional users.</p>
<p>7</p> <p>☐</p>	<p><b>After Restoration:</b> Reset the Passwords</p>	<p>See <b>Procedure 8</b> for resetting passwords for a user.</p>

## 7.0 IDIH Disaster Recovery

The fdconfig xml file you use for disaster recovery is different from the one used for fresh installation. The one for disaster recovery has hostname-**upgrade**\_xx-xx-xx.xml file format. It took out the oracle server installation part since for disaster recovery it is not needed. If the disaster recovery procedure is being executed on the rack mount server containing the Oracle database, the fdconfig installation xml file used

**Note:** the fdconfig xml file for disaster recovery is exactly the same as the one for upgrade and this file should have been created during the latest upgrade or fresh installation. In case the file is not found, make a copy of the fdconfig.xml file for fresh installation with “-upgrade” between the hostname and the version number. Edit the newly created hostname-upgrade\_xx-xx-xx.xml file and take out the following section within the dotted line:

```

</infrastructure>
</infrastructures>
<servers>
.....
  <tvoeguest id="ORA">
    <infrastructure>localPMAC</infrastructure>
    </postdeploy>
    </scripts>
  </tvoeguest
.....
  <tvoeguest id="MED">
    <infrastructure>localPMAC</infrastructure>
    <!--Specify which Rack Mount Server TVOE Host the Mediation server will be placed -->
    <tvoehost>mgmtsrvtvoe2</tvoehost>
    <name>MED</name>

```

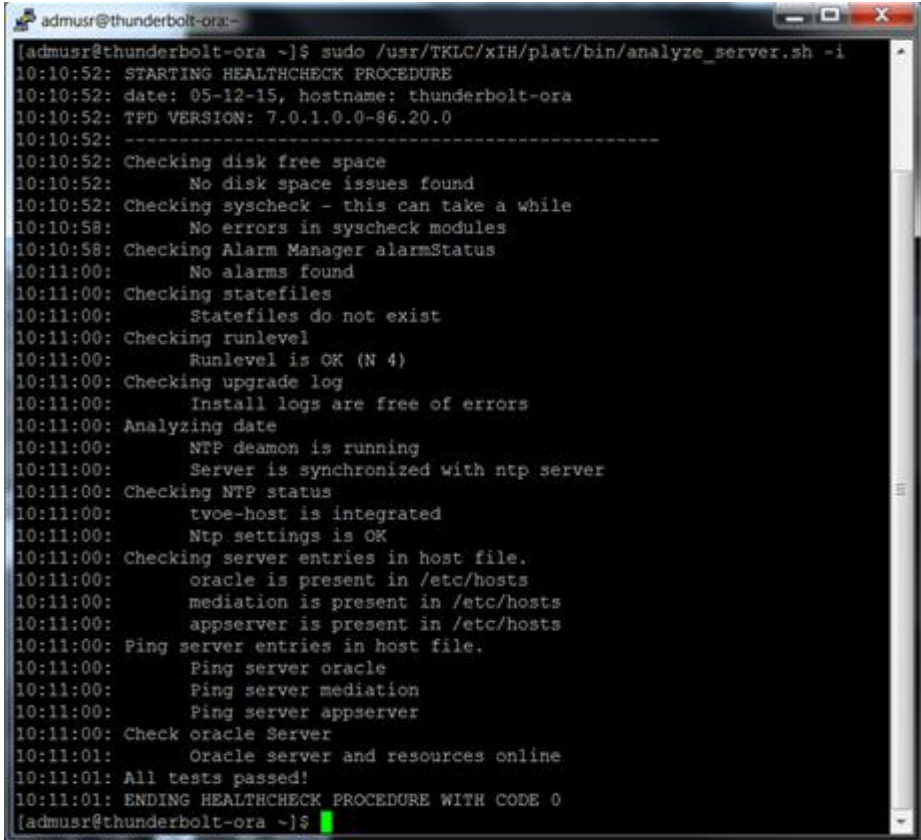
### Disaster Recovery Scenarios:

Disaster Recovery Scenario	fdconfig file to use
Server containing Oracle database server	Install fdconfig xml
Server containing Application Server	Upgrade/Disaster Recovery xml
Server containing Mediation Server	Upgrade/Disaster Recovery xml

**Procedure 11: IDIH Disaster Recovery Preparation**

<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure performs disaster recovery preparation steps for the IDIH.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Open web browser and enter:</p> <p><code>http://&lt;PMAC Mgmt Network IP&gt;</code></p> <p>Login as <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p>
<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Verify necessary IDIH images are available</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Software -&gt; Manage Software Images</b></p> <p>Verify the current IDIH <b>TVOE, TPD, Oracle, Application</b> and <b>Mediation</b> images are listed.</p> <p>Verify these values match the name in the &lt;software&gt; &lt;/software&gt; section in the hostname-upgrade_xx-xx-xx.xml file.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the necessary software images are not available please follow the instructions from reference [8].</p>

Procedure 11: IDIH Disaster Recovery Preparation

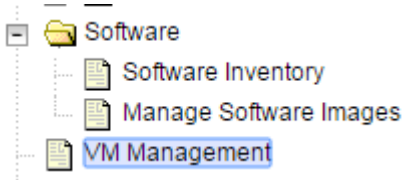
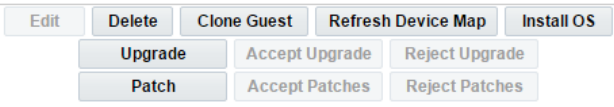
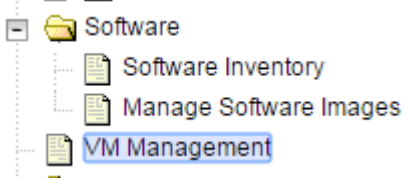
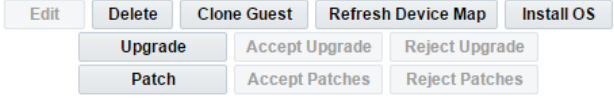
<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Oracle Guest:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Oracle guest, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p>
<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Oracle Guest:</b> Perform Database Health check</p>	<p>Execute the following command to perform a database health check:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/xIH/plat/bin/analyze_server.sh -i</pre> <p>Output:</p>  <pre>admusr@thunderbolt-ora:~\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/xIH/plat/bin/analyze_server.sh -i 10:10:52: STARTING HEALTHCHECK PROCEDURE 10:10:52: date: 05-12-15, hostname: thunderbolt-ora 10:10:52: TPD VERSION: 7.0.1.0.0-86.20.0 10:10:52: ----- 10:10:52: Checking disk free space 10:10:52:      No disk space issues found 10:10:52: Checking syscheck - this can take a while 10:10:58:      No errors in syscheck modules 10:10:58: Checking Alarm Manager alarmStatus 10:11:00:      No alarms found 10:11:00: Checking statefiles 10:11:00:      Statefiles do not exist 10:11:00: Checking runlevel 10:11:00:      Runlevel is OK (N 4) 10:11:00: Checking upgrade log 10:11:00:      Install logs are free of errors 10:11:00: Analyzing date 10:11:00:      NTP daemon is running 10:11:00:      Server is synchronized with ntp server 10:11:00: Checking NTP status 10:11:00:      tvoe-host is integrated 10:11:00:      Ntp settings is OK 10:11:00: Checking server entries in host file. 10:11:00:      oracle is present in /etc/hosts 10:11:00:      mediation is present in /etc/hosts 10:11:00:      appserver is present in /etc/hosts 10:11:00: Ping server entries in host file. 10:11:00:      Ping server oracle 10:11:00:      Ping server mediation 10:11:00:      Ping server appserver 10:11:00: Check oracle Server 10:11:01:      Oracle server and resources online 10:11:01: All tests passed! 10:11:01: ENDING HEALTHCHECK PROCEDURE WITH CODE 0 admusr@thunderbolt-ora ~]\$</pre>

**Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)**


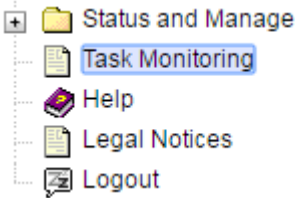
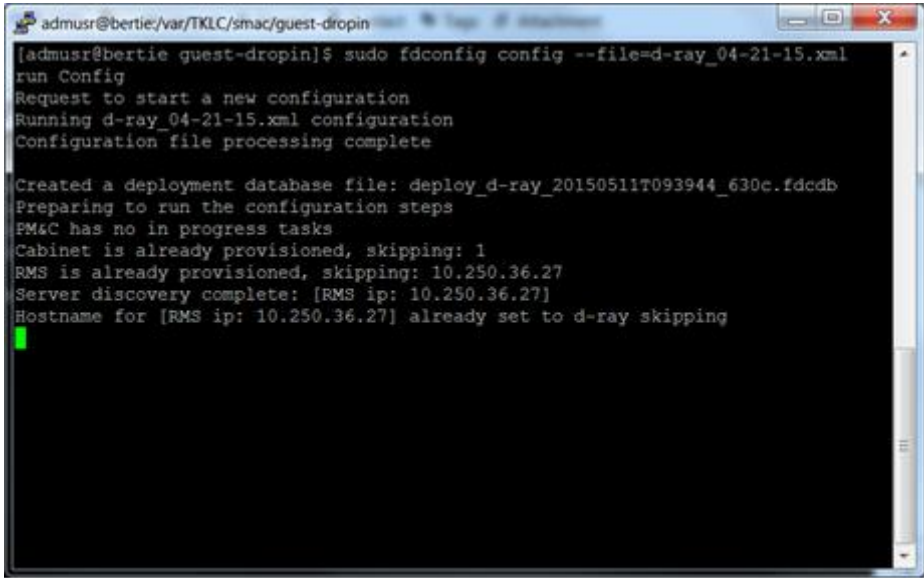
<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>This procedure performs disaster recovery for the IDIH by re-installing the mediation and application servers.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Open web browser and enter:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>http://&lt;PMAC Mgmt Network IP&gt;</b></p> </div> <p>Login as <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>Oracle System Login</b> <span style="float: right;">Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT</span></p> <hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p><b>Log In</b> Enter your username and password to log in</p> <p>Username: <input type="text" value="guiadmin"/></p> <p>Password: <input type="password" value="••••••"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</p> <p><input type="button" value="Log In"/></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</p>



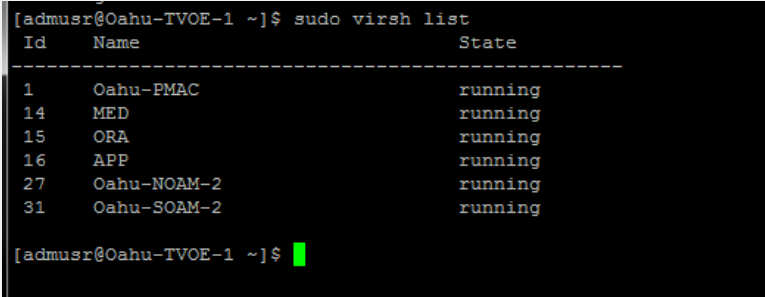
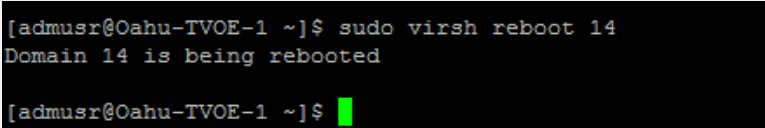
**Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)**

<p>2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Remove existing Application Server</b></p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; VM Management</b></p>  <p>Select the application guest,</p> <p>Click on the <b>Delete</b> button.</p> 
<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Remove existing Mediation Server</b></p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; VM Management</b></p>  <p>Select the Mediation guest,</p> <p>Click on the <b>Delete</b> button.</p> 
<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Establish SSH session and Login</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the PMAC, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p>

**Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)**

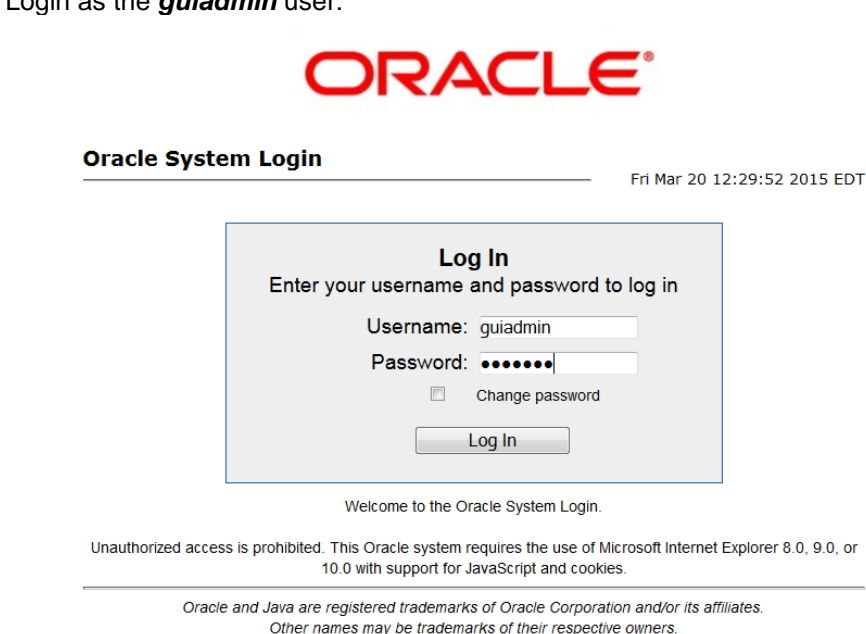
<p>5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Re-install the Mediation and Application Servers</p>	<p>Execute the following command (Enter your upgrade file) :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /var/TKLC/smac/guest-dropin \$ sudo fdconfig config --file=&lt;hostname-upgrade_xx-xx-xx&gt;.xml</pre>  <p><b>Warning:</b> If you run the fdconfig without “upgrade” in the XML filename, the database will be destroyed and you will lose all of the existing data.</p>
<p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Monitor the Configuration</p>	<p>If not already done so, establish a GUI session on the PMAC server.</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Task Monitoring</b></p>  <p>Monitor the IDIH configuration to completion.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can monitor the fdconfig status through the command line after executing the fdconfig command:</p> <p>Example:</p> 

## Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)

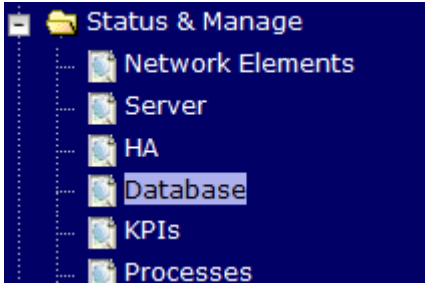
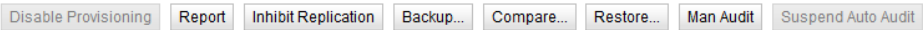
7 □	<b>Perform CPU Pinning</b>	<p>Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “<i>CPU Pinning</i>” steps 1-3 from reference [8]</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the TVOE host of the recovered VM, login as <b>admusr</b>.</p> <p>Perform the following command to list the current VMs configured:</p> <pre>\$ sudo virsh list</pre>  <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Id</th><th>Name</th><th>State</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Oahu-PMAC</td><td>running</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>MED</td><td>running</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>ORA</td><td>running</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>APP</td><td>running</td></tr><tr><td>27</td><td>Oahu-NOAM-2</td><td>running</td></tr><tr><td>31</td><td>Oahu-SOAM-2</td><td>running</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Reboot the recovered VM by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo virsh reboot &lt;virsh ID&gt;</pre>  <pre>[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh reboot 14 Domain 14 is being rebooted [admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$</pre> <p>Repeat for each recovered VM</p>	Id	Name	State	1	Oahu-PMAC	running	14	MED	running	15	ORA	running	16	APP	running	27	Oahu-NOAM-2	running	31	Oahu-SOAM-2	running
Id	Name	State																					
1	Oahu-PMAC	running																					
14	MED	running																					
15	ORA	running																					
16	APP	running																					
27	Oahu-NOAM-2	running																					
31	Oahu-SOAM-2	running																					

## Appendix A. DSR Database Backup

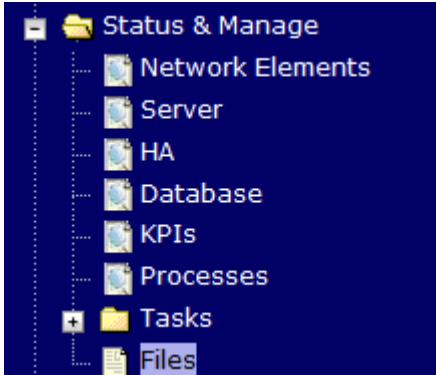
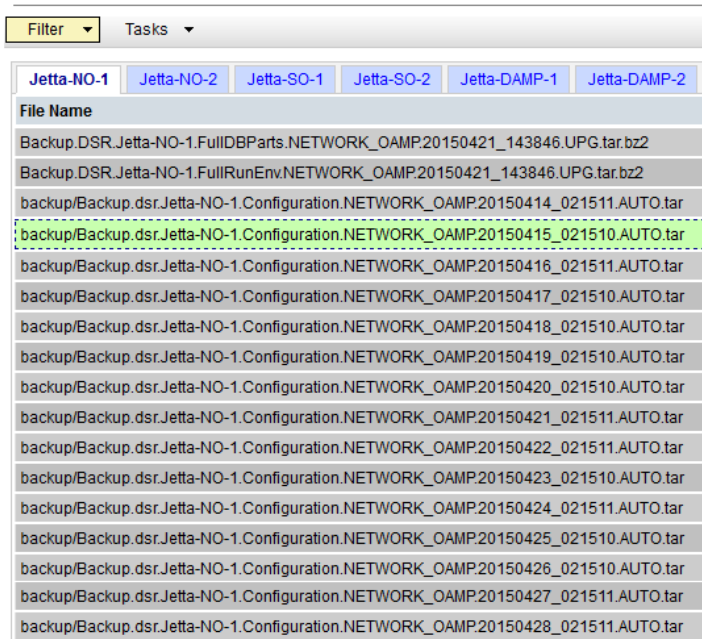
### Procedure 13: DSR Database Backup

<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to back up the provision and configuration information from an NOAM or SOAM server after the disaster recovery is complete</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM/SOAM VIP: Login</b></p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM or SOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM or SOAM server.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM/SOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <p><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p>

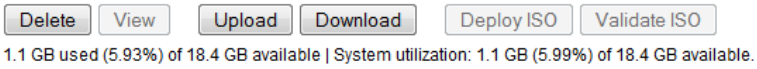
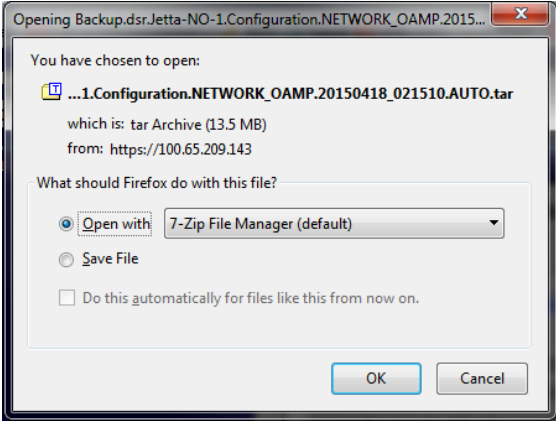
**Procedure 13: DSR Database Backup**

<p>2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>NOAM/SOAM VIP:</b> Backup Configuration Data for the System</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Database</b></p>  <p>Select the Active NOAM Server and Click on <b>Backup</b> button</p>  <p>Make sure that the checkboxes next to "Configuration" is checked.</p> <p><b>Database Backup</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Server: Jetta-NO-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Select data for backup</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Provisioning  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Configuration                 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Compression</td> <td> <input type="radio"/> gzip  <input checked="" type="radio"/> bzip2  <input type="radio"/> none *                 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Archive Name</td> <td>Backup.dsr.Jetta-NO-1.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20150428_093111.*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comment</td> <td><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="button" value="Ok"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p> <p>Enter a filename for the backup and press <b>OK</b></p>	Field	Value	Server: Jetta-NO-1		Select data for backup	<input type="checkbox"/> Provisioning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Configuration	Compression	<input type="radio"/> gzip <input checked="" type="radio"/> bzip2 <input type="radio"/> none *	Archive Name	Backup.dsr.Jetta-NO-1.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20150428_093111.*	Comment	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Field	Value												
Server: Jetta-NO-1													
Select data for backup	<input type="checkbox"/> Provisioning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Configuration												
Compression	<input type="radio"/> gzip <input checked="" type="radio"/> bzip2 <input type="radio"/> none *												
Archive Name	Backup.dsr.Jetta-NO-1.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20150428_093111.*												
Comment	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>												

**Procedure 13: DSR Database Backup**

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>NOAM/SOAM VIP:</b> Verify the backup file existence.</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</b></p>  <p><b>Main Menu: Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Files</b></p>  <p>Select the Active NOAM or SOAM tab.</p> <p>The files on this server will be displayed. Verify the existence of the backup file.</p>
---	---

**Procedure 13: DSR Database Backup**

<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>NOAM/SOAM VIP:</b> Download the file to a local machine.</p>	<p>From the previous step, choose the backup file.</p> <p>Select the <b>Download</b> button</p>  <p>Select <b>OK</b> to confirm the download.</p> 
<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Upload the Image to Secure Location</b></p>	<p>Transfer the backed up image saved in the previous step to a secure location where the Server Backup files are fetched in case of system disaster recovery.</p>
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Backup Active SOAM</b></p>	<p>Repeat <b>Steps 2 through 5</b> to back up the Active SOAM</p>

## Procedure 13: DSR Database Backup

<p>7</p> <p>□</p>	<p><b>Take Secured backup of key file (RADIUS Only)</b></p>	<p><b>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</b></p> <p>Login to ssh shell of Active NOAM server using user admusr</p> <p>Take secure backup of updated key file “RADIUS shared secret encryption key” for disaster scenarios.</p> <p>Execute following command to encrypt the key file before being backed up to secure customer setup :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ ./sharedKrevo -encr</pre> <p>Execute following command to copy the encrypted key file to secure customer setup :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo scp /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/DpiKf.bin.encr user@&lt;customer IP&gt;:&lt;path of customer setup&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> Access to backed up key file must be strictly controlled by the operator. If the operator wishes to further encrypt this key file using operator specified encryption techniques, the operator is recommended to do so, however the operator shall be responsible to decrypt this file using operator specific decryption techniques and copy the resulting DpiKf.bin.encr file securely to the file management folder if the key file needs to be restored for disaster recovery. Once the key file is backed up to the operator provided server and path, it is the responsibility of the operator to ensure access to the backed up key file is extremely selective and restricted</p>
-------------------	---	--





## Appendix B. Switching DR NOAM Site to Primary

Upon the loss of a Primary DSR NOAM Site, the DR NOAM Site should become primary. The following steps are used to enable such switchover.

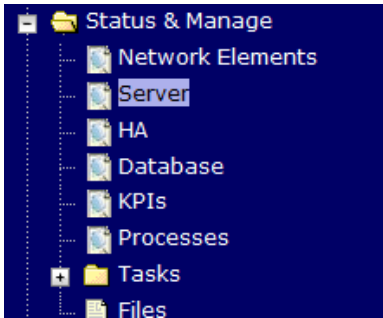
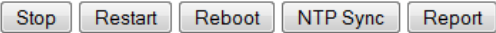

### Preconditions:

- User cannot access the primary DSR
- User still can access the DR DSR
- Provisioning clients are disconnected from the primary DSR
- Provisioning has stopped

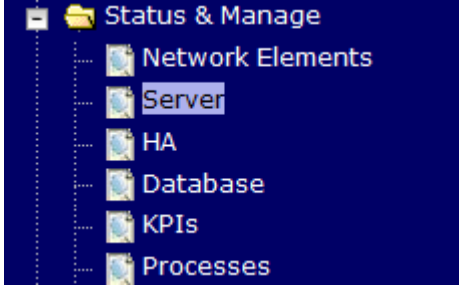
### Procedure 19: Switching a DR NOAM Site to Primary

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to switch a DR site to Primary.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>DR-NOAM VIP: Login</b></p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the DR-NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the DR-NOAM.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_DR_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> 

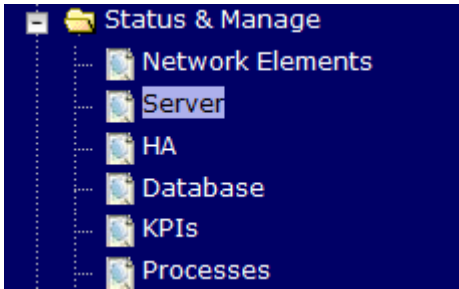
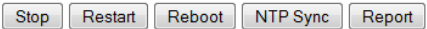
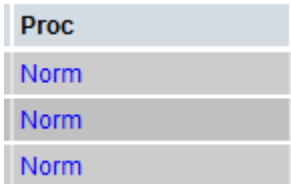
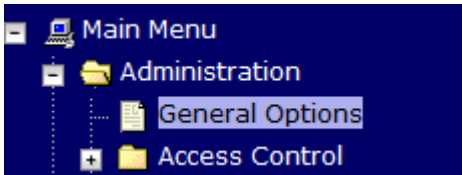

**Procedure 19: Switching a DR NOAM Site to Primary**

<p>2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>DR-NOAM VIP:</b> Disable DSR Application on DR-NOAM Servers</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b></p>  <p>Select the row that has the Active DR-NOAM server.</p> <p>Select the <b>Stop</b> button.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> At this time, HA switch over causes an automatic logout.</p>
<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>DR-NOAM VIP:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the DR-NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the DR-NOAM.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_DR_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> 

**Procedure 19: Switching a DR NOAM Site to Primary**

<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>DR-NOAM VIP:</b> Repeat</p>	<p>Repeat <b>step 2</b> to disable the DSR application on the now active DR NOAM.  Note: The DSR application should now be stopped on all DR-NOAMs.</p>								
<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>DR-NOAM VIP:</b> Verify DSR application is stopped.</p>	<p>Verify that “<b>PROC</b>” column on both DR DSR servers show “<b>Man</b>” indicating that application is manually stopped</p>								
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary DR-NOAM:</b> Establish an SSH session</p>	<p>Login via SSH to the physical IP of the chosen primary DR-NOAM server as <b>admusr</b></p>								
<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary DR-NOAM:</b> Change Role to Primary</p>	<p>Execute the command</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">\$ sudo top.setPrimary</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> This step makes the DR DSR take over as the Primary.</p> <p>Execute the following command to verify the role was changed to primary:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">\$ sudo top.myrole</pre> <p>System generates several replication and collection alarms as replication/collection links to/from former Primary NOAM servers becomes inactive.</p>								
<p>8 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary DR-NOAM:</b> Verify Replication</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b></p>  <p>It may take several minutes for replication; afterward the “<b>DB</b>” and “<b>Reporting Status</b>” columns should show “<b>Normal</b>”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DB	Reporting Status	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
DB	Reporting Status									
Norm	Norm									
Norm	Norm									
Norm	Norm									

**Procedure 19: Switching a DR NOAM Site to Primary**

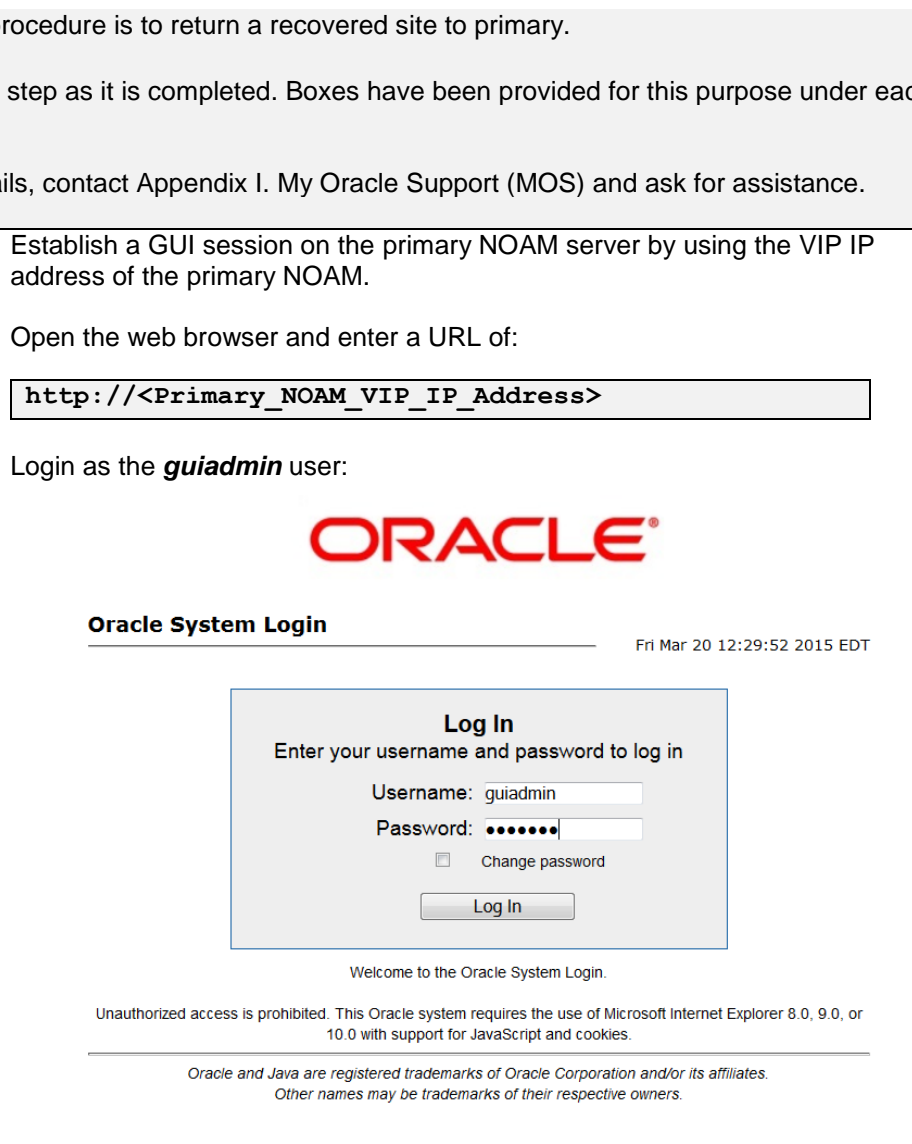
<p>9</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New Primary NOAM:</b> Re-enable the application.</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b></p>  <p>Select the row that has the active New-Primary NOAM server.</p> <p>Click the <b>Restart</b> button and then click the OK button.</p>  <p>Verify that “<b>PROC</b>” column now shows “Norm”.</p>  <p>Provisioning can now resume to the VIP of the new-Primary DSR.</p>
<p>10</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New Primary NOAM:</b> Decrease the Durability Admin status</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS ONLY, DSR SKIP THIS STEP</b></p> <p>Lower the durability admin status to (NOAM pair) to exclude former-Primary NOAM servers from the provisioning database durability.</p> <p>If a value other than 1 has been configured for “cm.idb.durableAdminState” , record this value for future reference upon restoring the failed NOAMs</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Administration -&gt; General Options</b></p>  <p>Set “cm.idb.durableAdminState” to 1</p>  <p>Click the <b>OK</b> button</p>

**Procedure 19: Switching a DR NOAM Site to Primary**

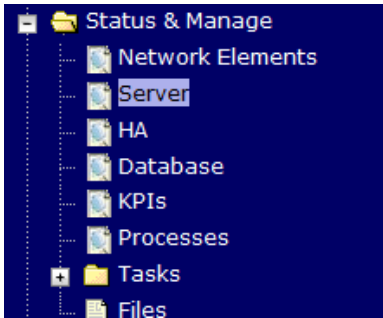
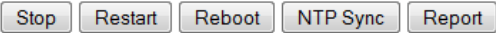

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>New Primary NOAM:</b> Repeat for standby of new-primary NOAM Server	Repeat <b>steps 8-9</b> for standby of the new-Primary NOAM server.
--------------------------------	--	---

## Appendix C. Returning a Recovered Site to Primary

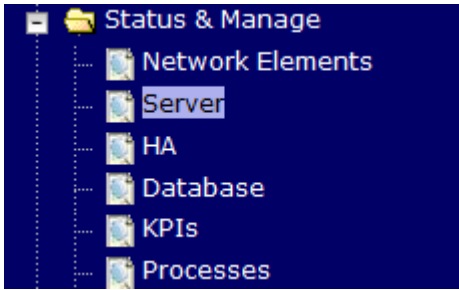
**Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary**

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to return a recovered site to primary.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Primary NOAM VIP: Login</b>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the primary NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the primary NOAM.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">  </div>

**Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary**

<p>2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Disable DSR Application on DR-NOAM Servers</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b></p>  <p>Select the row that has the Active DR-NOAM server.</p> <p>Select the <b>Stop</b> button.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> At this time, HA switch over causes an automatic logout.</p>
<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Login</p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the primary NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <p><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p>

**Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary**


<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Repeat</p>	<p>Repeat <b>step 2</b> to disable the DSR application on the now active DR NOAM.  Note: The DSR application should now be stopped on all DR-NOAMs.</p>								
<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Verify DSR application is stopped.</p>	<p>Verify that “<b>PROC</b>” column on both DR DSR servers show “<b>Man</b>” indicating that application is manually stopped</p>								
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Establish an SSH session</p>	<p>Login via SSH to the physical IP of the chosen primary DR-NOAM server as <b>admusr</b></p>								
<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Change Role to Secondary</p>	<p>Execute the command</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.setSecondary</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> This step makes the primary NOAM to revert to DR-NOAM</p> <p>Execute the following command to verify the role was changed to secondary:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.myrole myNodeId=A1250.249 myMasterCapable=true myMateNodeId=A1250.248 myParentCluster=00000 myClusterRole=Secondary myClusterTimestamp=02/26/16 10:00:20.047</pre>								
<p>8 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New DR-NOAM VIP:</b> Verify Replication</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b></p>  <p>It may take several minutes for replication; afterward the “<b>DB</b>” and “<b>Reporting Status</b>” columns should show “<b>Normal</b>”.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DB	Reporting Status	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
DB	Reporting Status									
Norm	Norm									
Norm	Norm									
Norm	Norm									



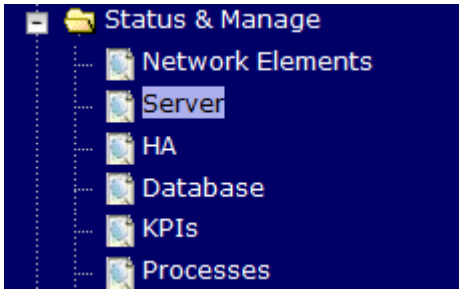
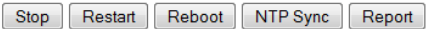
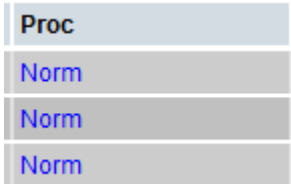
## Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary

9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>To-Be-Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Establish an SSH session	Login via SSH to the physical IP of the chosen primary DR-NOAM server as <b><i>admusr</i></b>
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>To-Be-Primary DSR NOAM VIP:</b> Set To-be-Primary DSR NOAM to Primary	<p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.setPrimary</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> This step makes the DSR take over as the Primary.</p> <p>Execute the command to verify the server role was changed to Primary:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo top.myrole myNodeId=A1055.206 myMasterCapable=true myMateNodeId=A1055.214 myParentCluster=00000 myClusterRole=Primary myClusterTimestamp=02/26/16 10:01:52.162</pre> <p>System generates several replication and collection alarms as replication/collection links to/from former Primary NOAM servers becomes inactive.</p>

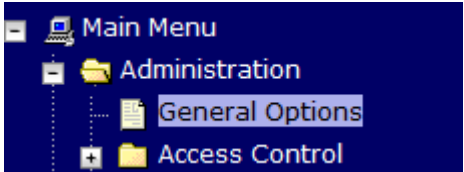

**Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary**

<p>11</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Primary Active NOAM: Login</b></p>	<p>Establish a GUI session on the primary NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the primary NOAM.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p><code>http://&lt;Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address&gt;</code></p> </div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Oracle System Login</b> <span style="float: right;">Fri Mar 20 12:29:52 2015 EDT</span></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Log In</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Enter your username and password to log in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Username: <input type="text" value="guiadmin"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Password: <input type="password" value="••••••"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Log In"/></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Unauthorized access is prohibited. This Oracle system requires the use of Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0, 9.0, or 10.0 with support for JavaScript and cookies.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p>
---	--	---

**Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary**

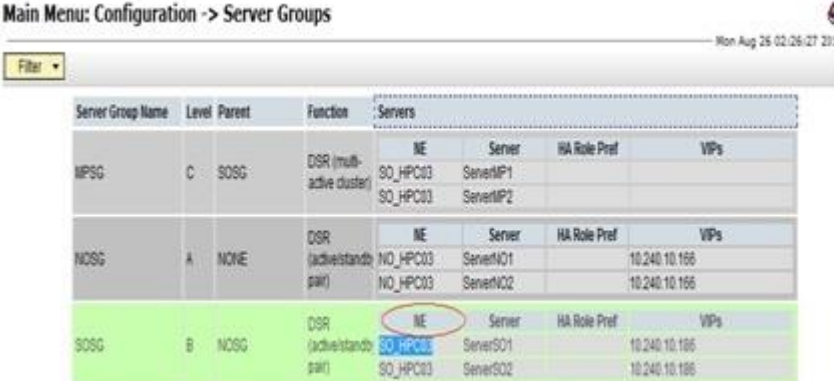
<p>12</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Re-enable the application.</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b></p>  <p>Select the row that has the active new primary NOAM server.</p> <p>Click the <b>Restart</b> button and then click the OK button.</p>  <p>Verify that <b>“PROC”</b> column now shows <b>“Norm”</b>.</p> 
<p>13</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Repeat on Standby Recovered NOAM</p>	<p>Repeat Step 12 on the standby recovered primary NOAM.</p> <p>Provisioning can now resume on the VIP of the new-Primary DSR.</p>
<p>14</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New Primary DSR NOAM VIP:</b> Repeat on DR-NOAMs</p>	<p>Repeat Step 12 on the active and standby DR-NOAMs</p>
<p>15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>New Primary DSR NOAM VIP:</b> Verify Replication</p>	<p>Monitor <b>Main Menu -&gt; Status &amp; Manage -&gt; Server</b> screen at new-Primary DSR.</p> <p>It may take several minutes for replication; afterward the <b>“DB”</b> and <b>“Reporting Status”</b> columns should show <b>“Normal”</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> the inetmerge process might have to be restarted if replication is taking excessive time. To restart it, ssh to the active site NOAM and run the following command to restart the replication process:</p> <pre>\$ sudo pm.kill inetmerge</pre>

**Procedure 20: Returning a Recovered Site to Primary**

16 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>New Primary NOAM VIP:</b> Set Durability admin status to include DR-NOAM (Optional)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SDS ONLY, DSR SKIP THIS STEP</b></p> <p>If you reduced the durability status in procedure 19, raise durability admin status to its former value</p> <p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; Administration -&gt; General Options</b></p>  <p>Set "durableAdminState" to its former value</p>  <p>Click the <b>OK</b> button</p> <p>Now new DRNOAM DSR servers are part of provisioning database durability.</p>
--------------------------------	--	--

## Appendix D. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

### Procedure 21: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

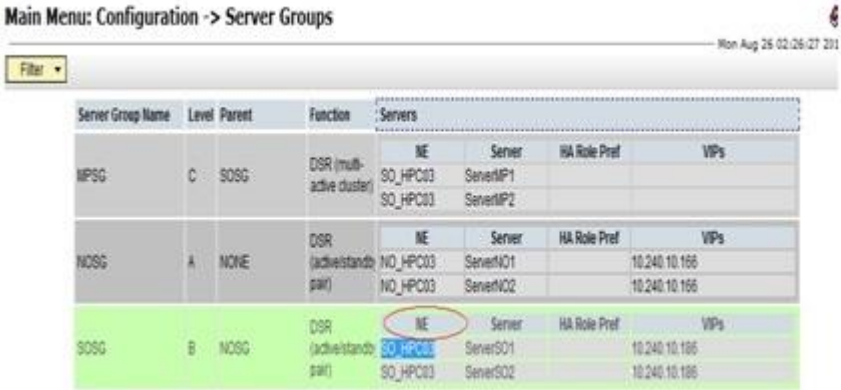
<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to inhibit A and B level replication on all C Level servers of this site</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAM:</b> Login	Login to the Active NOAM server via SSH as <b>admusr</b> .
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Active NOAM:</b> Inhibit replication on all C level Servers	<p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ for i in \$(iqt -p -z -h -fhostName NodeInfo where "nodeId like 'C*' and siteId='&lt;SOAM Site_NE name of the site&gt;'); do iset -finhibitRepPlans='A B' NodeInfo where "nodeName='\$i'; done</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> SOAM Site_NE name of the site can be found out by logging into the Active NOAM GUI and going to <b>Configuration-&gt;Server Groups</b> screen.</p> <p>Please see the screenshot below for more details. E.g. if ServerSO1 belongs to the site which is being recovered then siteld will be SO_HPC03.</p> 

**Procedure 21: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers**

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Verify Replication has been Inhibited.</p>	<p>After executing above steps to inhibit replication on MP(s), no alarms on GUI would be raised informing that replication on MP/DP is disabled.</p> <p>Verification of replication inhibition on MP/DPs can be done by analyzing NodeInfo output. InhibitRepPlans field for all the MP/DP servers for the selected site e.g. Site SO_HPC03 shall be set as 'A B':</p> <p>Perform the following command:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>\$ iqt NodeInfo</pre> </div> <p>Expected output:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>nodeId</th> <th>nodeName</th> <th>hostName</th> <th>nodeCapability</th> <th>inhibitRepPlans</th> <th>siteId</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>excludeTables</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1386.099</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>NO_HPC03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B1754.109</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2254.131</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>A B</td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2254.233</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>Active</td> <td>A B</td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	excludeTables						A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03	B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03	C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active	A B	SO_HPC03	C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active	A B	SO_HPC03
nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId																																	
excludeTables																																						
A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03																																	
B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03																																	
C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active	A B	SO_HPC03																																	
C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active	A B	SO_HPC03																																	

## Appendix E. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

### Procedure 22: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

<p><b>S T E P #</b></p>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to Un-inhibit A and B level replication on all C Level servers of this site</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>																																																																	
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Login</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM server via SSH as <b>admusr</b> user.</p>																																																																
<p>2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Un-Inhibit replication on all C level Servers</p>	<p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ for i in \$(iqt -p -z -h -fhostName NodeInfo where "nodeId like 'C*' and siteId='&lt;SOAM_Site_NE_namee&gt;'); do iset -finhibitRepPlans='' NodeInfo where "nodeName='&lt;i&gt;\$i&lt;/i&gt;'; done</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> SOAM Site NE name of the site can be found out by logging into the Active NOAM GUI and going to <b>Configuration-&gt;Server Groups</b> screen.</p> <p>Please see the screenshot below for more details. E.g. if ServerSO1 belongs to the site which is being recovered then siteld will be SO_HPC03.</p>  <p>Main Menu: Configuration -&gt; Server Groups</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Group Name</th> <th>Level</th> <th>Parent</th> <th>Function</th> <th colspan="4">Servers</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">NPSG</td> <td rowspan="2">C</td> <td rowspan="2">SOSG</td> <td rowspan="2">DSR (multi-active cluster)</td> <td>NE</td> <td>Server</td> <td>HA Role Pref</td> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_HPC03</td> <td>ServerMP1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td>NE</td> <td>Server</td> <td>HA Role Pref</td> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_HPC03</td> <td>ServerNO1</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.10.166</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td rowspan="2"></td> <td>NE</td> <td>Server</td> <td>HA Role Pref</td> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_HPC03</td> <td>ServerNO2</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.10.166</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">SOSG</td> <td rowspan="2">B</td> <td rowspan="2">NOSG</td> <td rowspan="2">DSR (active/standby pair)</td> <td>NE</td> <td>Server</td> <td>HA Role Pref</td> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_HPC03</td> <td>ServerSO1</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.10.166</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> <td>ServerSO2</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.10.166</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Servers				NPSG	C	SOSG	DSR (multi-active cluster)	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs	SO_HPC03	ServerMP1							NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs	NO_HPC03	ServerNO1		10.240.10.166					NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs	NO_HPC03	ServerNO2		10.240.10.166	SOSG	B	NOSG	DSR (active/standby pair)	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs	SO_HPC03	ServerSO1		10.240.10.166					SO_HPC03	ServerSO2		10.240.10.166
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Servers																																																														
NPSG	C	SOSG	DSR (multi-active cluster)	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs																																																											
				SO_HPC03	ServerMP1																																																													
				NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs																																																											
				NO_HPC03	ServerNO1		10.240.10.166																																																											
				NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs																																																											
				NO_HPC03	ServerNO2		10.240.10.166																																																											
SOSG	B	NOSG	DSR (active/standby pair)	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs																																																											
				SO_HPC03	ServerSO1		10.240.10.166																																																											
				SO_HPC03	ServerSO2		10.240.10.166																																																											

**Procedure 22: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers**

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Active NOAM:</b> Verify Replication has been un- Inhibited.</p>	<p>After executing above steps to un-inhibit replication on MP/DP(s), no alarms on GUI would be raised informing that replication on MP/DP is disabled.</p> <p>Verification of replication un-inhibition on MP/DPs can be done by analyzing NodeInfo output. InhibitRepPlans field for all the MP/DP servers for the selected site e.g. Site SO_HPC03 shall be set as 'A B':</p> <p>Perform the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo iqt NodeInfo</pre> <p>Expected output:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>nodeId</th> <th>nodeName</th> <th>hostName</th> <th>nodeCapability</th> <th>inhibitRepPlans</th> <th>siteId</th> <th>excludeTables</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A1386.099</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>NO1</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>NO_HPC03</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B1754.109</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>SO1</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2254.131</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2254.233</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>Active</td> <td></td> <td>SO_HPC03</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	excludeTables	A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03		B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03		C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active		SO_HPC03		C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active		SO_HPC03	
nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	excludeTables																															
A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03																																
B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03																																
C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active		SO_HPC03																																
C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active		SO_HPC03																																



## Appendix F. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

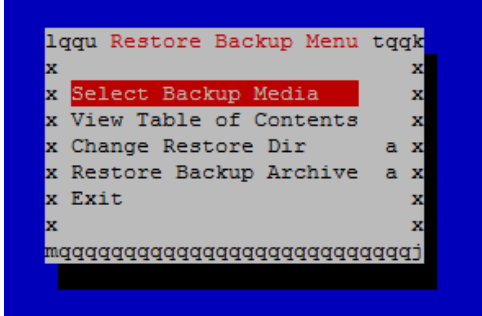
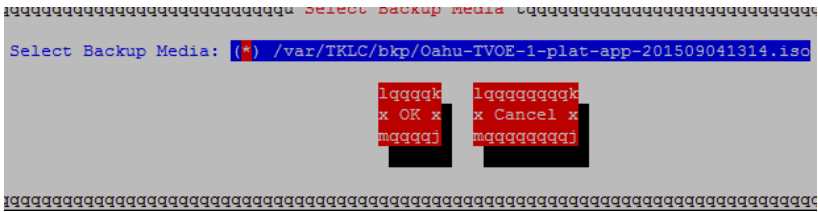
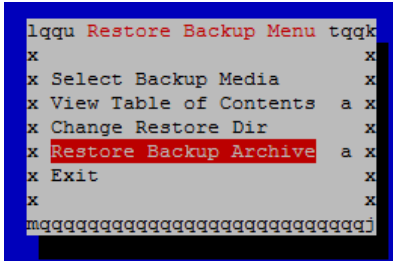
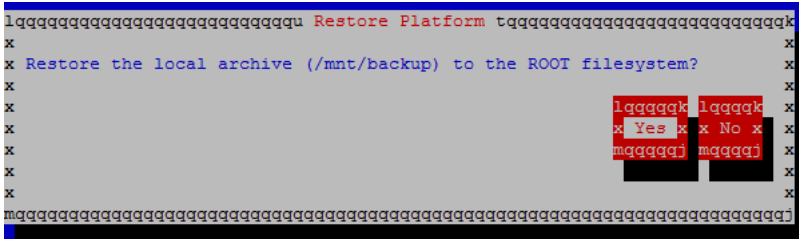
### Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration from backup media.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Install TVOE Application</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, follow procedure <i>“Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers”</i> from reference [8]</li> <li>• If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, follow procedure <i>“Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)”</i> from reference [8]</li> </ul>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Establish network connectivity</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the PMAC is <b>NOT</b> hosted on the failed rack mount server, <b>skip this step</b></li> <li>• If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, execute procedures <i>“Gather and Prepare Configuration files”</i> and <i>“First RMS Configuration”</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The IP address that is configured on the TVOE must be one that will be accessible via the network of the machine that currently holds the TVOE Backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server, a Customer PC, etc.</p>
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p><b>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image execute this step, otherwise skip this step</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. Execute Appendix “Application NetBackup Client Installation Procedures” from reference [8]</li> <li>10. Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and initiate a restore of the TVOE backup ISO image.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Once restored, the ISO image will be in <i>/var/TKLC/bkp/</i> on the TVOE server.</p>

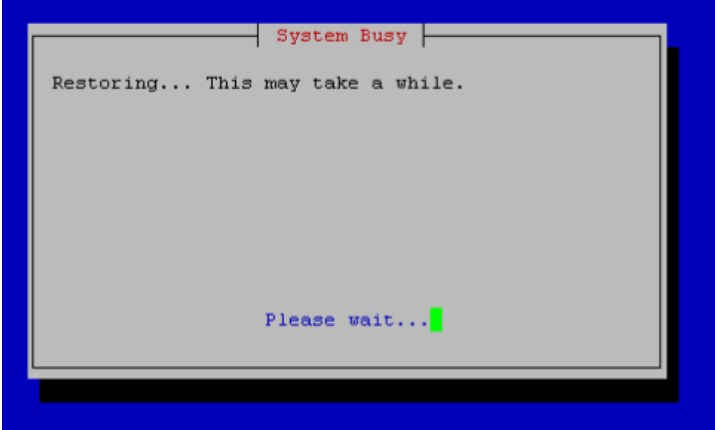

## Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Restoring TVOE backup ISO using SCP</b></p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE.</p> <p><b>Linux:</b></p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"># scp &lt;path_to_image&gt; tvoexfer@&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;:backup/</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> where <code>&lt;path_to_image&gt;</code> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv4 address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> will be a normal dot-decimal notation (e.g. "10.240.6.170").</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <code>&lt;TVOE_IP&gt;</code> will be need to be scoped such as "[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]" where <i>control</i> is the name of the interface on the machine that is initiating the transfer and it must be on the same link as the interface on the TVOE host.</p> <p><b>IPv4 Example:</b></p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"># scp /path/to/image.iso tvoexfer@10.240.6.170:backup/</pre> <p><b>IPv6 Example:</b></p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"># scp /path/to/image.iso tvoexfer@[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]:backup/</pre> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <p>Use WinSCP to copy the Backup ISO image into the backup directory within the tvoexfer user's home directory. Please refer to [10] procedure <i>Using WinSCP</i> to copy the backup image to the customer system.</p>
<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>TVOE Server: Login</b></p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the TVOE server, login as <b><i>admusr</i></b>.</p>

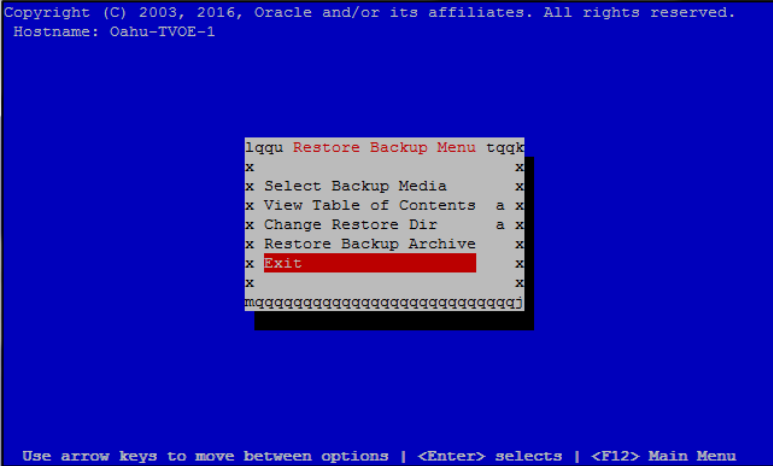
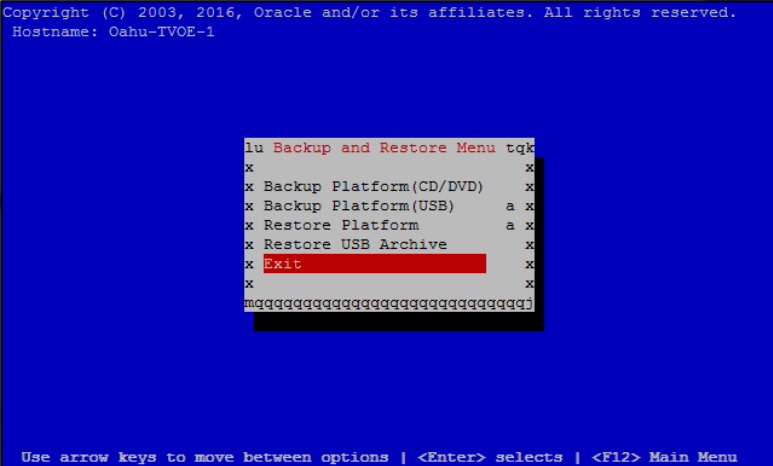
Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<p>5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image</b></p>	<p>Restore the TVOE backup ISO by executing the following:</p> <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> <p>Navigate to <b>Maintenance -&gt; Backup and Restore -&gt; Restore Platform -&gt; Select Backup Media</b></p>  <pre>lqqq Restore Backup Menu tqqq x x Select Backup Media x x View Table of Contents x x Change Restore Dir a x x Restore Backup Archive a x x Exit x x x</pre> <p>Select the desired archive:</p>  <pre>lqqqqq lqqqqqqq x OK x x Cancel x mqqqqq mqqqqqqq</pre> <p>Select <b>OK</b></p> <p>Select <b>Restore Backup Archive</b></p>  <pre>lqqq Restore Backup Menu tqqq x x Select Backup Media x x View Table of Contents a x x Change Restore Dir x x Restore Backup Archive a x x Exit x x x</pre> <p>Confirm restore:</p>  <pre>lqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqq Restore Platform tqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqq x x Restore the local archive (/mnt/backup) to the ROOT filesystem? x x x x lqqqqqqq lqqqqqqq x Yes x x No x x mqqqqqqq mqqqqqqq x x x</pre>
--	---	---

## Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Monitor TVOE Backup process</b>	<p>Wait for the restore to complete.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a terminal window with a blue border. At the top, it says "System Busy" in red. Below that, it says "Restoring... This may take a while." in blue. At the bottom, it says "Please wait..." in blue, followed by a green vertical bar.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This will typically take less than 5 minutes</p> <p>Restore complete:</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a terminal window with a blue border. At the top, it says "Message" in red. Below that, it says "Restore completed successfully!" in blue. At the bottom, it says "Press any key to continue..." in blue, followed by a green vertical bar.</p>
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

Procedure 23: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>TVOE Server:</b> Exit Restore Backup Menu</p>	<p>Exit the Restore Backup Menu</p>  <p>Copyright (C) 2003, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Hostname: Oahu-TVOE-1</p> <pre>lqqu Restore Backup Menu tqk x x Select Backup Media x x View Table of Contents a x x Change Restore Dir a x x Restore Backup Archive x x <b>Exit</b> x x x x mqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqq</pre> <p>Use arrow keys to move between options   &lt;Enter&gt; selects   &lt;F12&gt; Main Menu</p>  <p>Copyright (C) 2003, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Hostname: Oahu-TVOE-1</p> <pre>lu Backup and Restore Menu tqk x x Backup Platform(CD/DVD) x x Backup Platform(USB) a x x Restore Platform a x x Restore USB Archive x x <b>Exit</b> x x x x lpppppppppppppppppppppppppppppp</pre> <p>Use arrow keys to move between options   &lt;Enter&gt; selects   &lt;F12&gt; Main Menu</p>
--	---	--






## Appendix G. Restore PMAC from Backup

### Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media

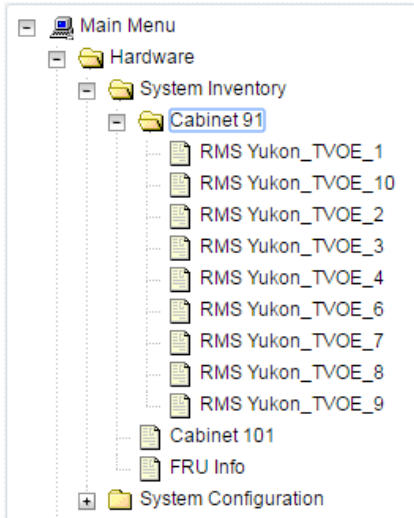
<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the PMAC application configuration from backup media.</p> <p><b>Prerequisite:</b> TVOE management server has been restored.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Deploy the PMAC Guest</b>	Execute section “ <i>Install PMAC</i> ” from reference [8]
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PMAC:</b> Login	Establish an SSH session to the PMAC server, login as <b>admusr</b> .
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Restore PMAC Backup image to the TVOE host</b>	<p>From the remote backup location, copy the backup file to the deployed PMAC. There are too many possible backup scenarios to cover them all here.</p> <p>The example below is a simple scp from a redundant PM&amp;C backup location. If using IPv6 addresses, command requires shell escapes, e.g. admusr@[&lt;ipV6addr&gt;]:/&lt;file&gt;</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/bin/scp -p \ admsur@&lt;remoteserver&gt;: /var/TKLC/smac/backup/* .pef \ /var/TKLC/smac/backup/</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> It is important to copy the correct backup file to use in the restore. The latest backup may not be the backup which contains the system data of interest. This could be the case if the automatic backup, which is scheduled in the morning, is performed on the newly installed PMAC prior to the restoration of the data.</p>
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PMAC:</b> Verify no Alarms are present	<p>Verify no alarms are present by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre>



**Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media**

<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Restore the PMAC Data from Backup</b></p>	<p>Restore the PMAC data from backup by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmacadm restore</pre> <p>PM&amp;C Restore been successfully initiated as task ID 1</p> <p>To check the status of the background task, issue the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmaccli getBgTasks</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> The result will eventually display <i>PMAC Restore successful</i>.</p>
<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI: Login</b></p>	<p>Open web browser and navigate to the PMAC GUI, Login as <b>guiadmin</b> user:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">https://&lt;pmac_network_ip&gt;</pre> 
<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI: Verify Restore Task completed</b></p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Task Monitoring</b></p> <p>Verify the restore background task completed successfully.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore is complete, you may see some tasks mentioning ISO images being deleted. This is normal behavior, ISO images will be added in the next step.</p>

**Procedure 24: Restore PMAC from Backup Media**

<p>8 ☐</p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Verify System Inventory</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; System Inventory</b></p>  <p>Verify previously provisioned cabinets are present</p>
<p>9 ☐</p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Verify PMAC</p>	<p>Perform a system health check on the PMAC</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> <p>This command should return no output on a healthy system.</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/sentry status</pre> <p>All Processes should be running, displaying output similar to the following:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">PM&amp;C Sentry Status ----- sentryd started: Mon Jul 23 17:50:49 2012 Current activity mode: ACTIVE Process PID Status StartTS NumR ----- smacTalk 9039 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 smacMon 9094 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 hpiPortAudit 9137 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 snmpEventHandler 9176 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 Fri Aug 3 13:16:35 2012 Command Complete.</pre>
<p>10 ☐</p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Add ISO images to the PMAC</p>	<p>Re-add any needed ISO images to the PMAC by executing procedure “<i>Load DSR, SDS , and TPD ISOs to the PMAC Server</i>” from reference [8] for ALL ISO images as required.</p>



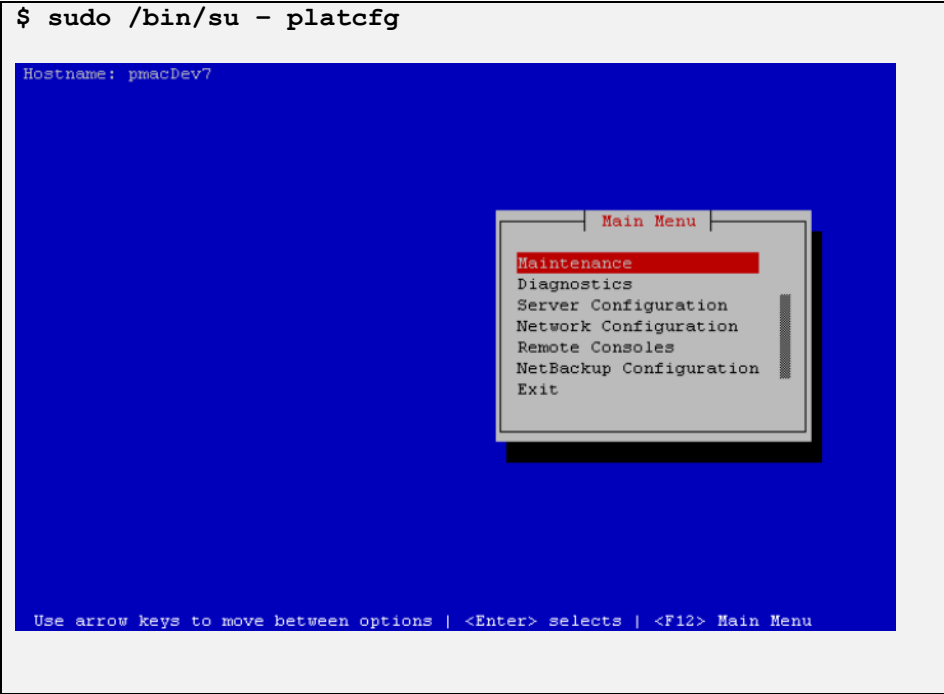
## Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

<b>S T E P #</b>	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the PMAC application configuration from backup server.</p> <p><b>Prerequisite:</b> TVOE management server has been restored.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Deploy the PMAC Guest</b>	<p>Execute section “<i>Install PM&amp;C</i>” from reference [8].</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This procedure is for restoring from a NetBackup server, so specify the appropriate options when deploying PM&amp;C for use with NetBackup.</p>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PMAC TVOE Host: Login</b>	Establish an SSH session to the PMAC TVOE Host, login as <b>admusr</b> .
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PMAC TVOE Host: Login to PMAC Guest Console</b>	<p>On the TVOE host, execute the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$sudo virsh list</pre> <p>This will produce a listing of currently running virtual machines.</p> <pre style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px;">[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh list  Id      Name                               State -----  1       Oahu-PMAC                          running</pre> <p>Find the VM name for your PMAC and note its ID number in the first column.</p>
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Connect to console of the VM using the VM number obtained in Step 3.	<p>On the TVOE host, execute:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$sudo virsh console &lt;PMAC-VMID&gt;</pre> <p>Where <b>PMAC-VMID</b> is the VM ID you obtained in <b>Step 3</b>:</p> <pre style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px;">[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh console 1 Connected to domain Oahu-PMAC Escape character is ^]  Oracle Linux Server release 6.7 Kernel 2.6.32-573.3.1.el6prere17.0.3.0.0_86.37.0.x86_64 on an x86_64  Oahu-PMAC login: █</pre> <p>You are now connected to the PMAC guest console.</p> <p>If you wish to return to the TVOE host, you can exit the session by pressing <b>CTRL + ]</b></p>

**Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server**

<p>5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Prepare PMAC guest to transfer the appropriate backup from Backup Server. Disable iptables, and enable the TPD platcfg backup configuration menus.</p>	<p>Run the following commands on the PMAC:</p> <pre> \$ sudo /sbin/service iptables stop  iptables: Flushing firewall rules: [ OK ] iptables: Setting chains to policy ACCEPT: filter [ OK ]  \$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/services/netbackup start  Modified menu NBConfig -- show Set the following menus: NBConfig to visible=1 Modified menu NBInit -- show Set the following menus: NBInit to visible=1 Modified menu NBDeInit -- show Set the following menus: NBDeInit to visible=1 Modified menu NBInstall -- show Set the following menus: NBInstall to visible=1 Modified menu NBVerifyEnv -- show Set the following menus: NBVerifyEnv to visible=1 Modified menu NBVerify -- show Set the following menus: NBVerify to visible=1= </pre>
--	--	--


**Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server**

<p>6 □</p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Verify the TPD platcfg backup menus are visible, then exit the TPD platcfg Utility</p>	<p>Issue the following command to verify the TPD platcfg backup menus are visible:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /bin/su - platcfg</pre>  <p><b>Note:</b> In the example image above of the TPD platcfg utility Main Menu the backup menu is identified as “NetBackup Configuration”.</p>
<p>7 □</p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Verify the iptables rules are disabled on the PMAC guest</p>	<p>Verify the iptables rules are disabled on the PMAC guest by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /sbin/iptables -nL</pre> <pre>INPUT (policy ACCEPT) target prot opt source destination Chain FORWARD (policy ACCEPT) target prot opt source destination Chain OUTPUT (policy ACCEPT) target prot opt source destination</pre>
<p>8 □</p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Install backup utility client software on the PMAC Guest</p>	<p>Execute section “<i>PM&amp;C NetBackup Client Installation and Configuration</i>” from <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> - Start at step 4.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The “<i>Initialize PM&amp;C Application</i>” and “<i>Configure PM&amp;C application</i>” prerequisites can be ignored.</p>

## Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

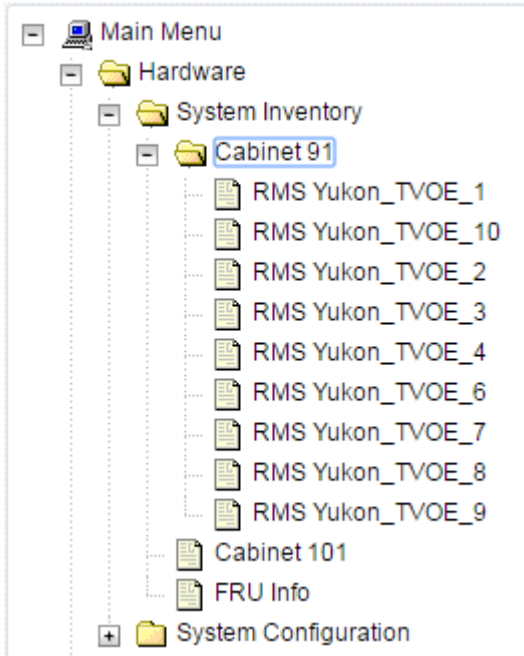
<p>9</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Backup Server:</b> Verify appropriate PMAC backup exists.</p>	<p>This step will likely be executed by customer IT personnel.</p> <p>Log in to the Backup Server as the appropriate user, using the user password.</p> <p>Execute the appropriate commands to verify the PMAC backup exists for the desired date.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The actions and commands required to verify that the PM&amp;C backups exist and the commands required to perform backup and restore on the Backup Server are the responsibility of the site customer.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> It is important to choose the correct backup file to use in the restore. The latest backup may not be the backup which contains the system data of interest. This could be the case if the automatic backup, which is scheduled in the morning, is performed on the newly installed PM&amp;C prior to the restoration of the data.</p>
<p>10</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Backup Server:</b> Verify appropriate PMAC backup exists.</p>	<p>This step will likely be executed by customer IT personnel.</p> <p>Log in to the Backup Server as the appropriate user, using the user password.</p> <p>Execute the appropriate commands to verify the PMAC backup exists for the desired date.</p> <p>Execute the appropriate commands to restore the PM&amp;C Management Server backup for the desired date.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The actions, and commands, required to verify the PM&amp;C backups exist, and the commands required to perform backup and restore on the Backup Server are the responsibility of the site customer.</p>
<p>11</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Verify no Alarms are present</p>	<p>Verify no alarms are present by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre>
<p>12</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Restore the PMAC Data from Backup</b></p>	<p>Restore the PMAC data from backup by executing the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmacadm restore</pre> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">PM&amp;C Restore been successfully initiated as task ID 1</pre> <p>To check the status of the background task, issue the following command:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmaccli getBgTasks</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> The result will eventually display <i>PMAC Restore successful</i>.</p>

**Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server**

<p>13</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Login</p>	<p>Open web browser and navigate to the PMAC GUI, Login as <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <p><code>https://&lt;pmac_network_ip&gt;</code></p> 
<p>14</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Verify Restore Task completed</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Task Monitoring</b></p> <p>Verify the restore background task completed successfully.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore is complete, you should see “Add Enclosure” tasks start for all previously provisioning servers. These should be allowed to complete before continuing.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After the restore is complete, you may see some tasks mentioning ISO images being deleted. This is normal behavior, ISO images will be added in the next step.</p>



**Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server**

<p>15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC GUI:</b> Verify System Inventory</p>	<p>Navigate to <b>Main Menu -&gt; System Inventory</b></p>  <p>Verify previously provisioned enclosures are present</p>
<p>16</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>PMAC:</b> Verify PMAC</p>	<p>Perform a system health check on the PMAC</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> <p>This command should return no output on a healthy system.</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/sentry status</pre> <p>All Processes should be running, displaying output similar to the following:</p> <pre>PM&amp;C Sentry Status ----- sentryd started: Mon Jul 23 17:50:49 2012 Current activity mode: ACTIVE Process PID Status StartTS NumR ----- smacTalk 9039 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 smacMon 9094 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 hpiPortAudit 9137 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 snmpEventHandler 9176 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 Fri Aug 3 13:16:35 2012 Command Complete.</pre>

**Procedure 25: Restore PMAC from Backup Server**

17 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PMAC:</b> Add ISO images to the PMAC	Re-add any needed ISO images to the PMAC by executing procedure " <i>Load Application and TPD ISO onto PMAC Server</i> " from reference <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b>
--------------------------------	---	---

## Appendix H. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release

Issue	Associated PR	Workaround
Inetsync alarms after performing disaster recovery	222828	Restart the Inetsync service on all affected servers using the following commands: <pre>\$ pm.set off inetsync \$ pm.set on inetsync</pre>

## Appendix I. My Oracle Support (MOS)

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>.

When calling, there are multiple layers of menu selections. Make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

1. For the first set of menu options, select 2, "New Service Request". You will hear another set of menu options.
2. In this set of menu options, select 3, "Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support". A third set of menu options begins.
3. In the third set of options, select 2, "Non-technical issue". Then you will be connected to a live agent who can assist you with MOS registration and provide Support Identifiers. Simply mention you are a Tekelec Customer new to MOS.